WP0 28740

March 17, 1995

Stevens BDM 3328

**Gas Generation** 

# Systems Prioritization Method - Iteration 2 Baseline Position Paper:

Gas Generation in the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant

#### L. H. Brush

Sandia National Laboratories Albuquerque, NM 87185-1341

#### ABSTRACT

Gas generation by transuranic (TRU) waste is an important issue because gas will, if produced in significant quantities, affect the performance of the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) with respect to Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) regulations for long-term isolation of radioactive and chemically hazardous waste. If significant gas production occurs, it will also affect, and will be affected by, other processes and parameters in WIPP disposal rooms. The processes that will produce gas in WIPP disposal rooms are corrosion, microbial activity and radiolysis (the chemical dissociation of molecules by ionizing radiation). This position paper describes these processes and the models, assumptions, and data used to predict gas generation in the repository.

swcF-A: 1.1.7.1; Pub Reports

March 17, 1995

# Systems Prioritization Method - Iteration 2 Baseline Position Paper:

Gas Generation in the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant

#### L. H. Brush

Sandia National Laboratories Albuquerque, NM 87185-1341

#### ABSTRACT

Gas generation by transuranic (TRU) waste is an important issue because gas will, if produced in significant quantities, affect the performance of the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) with respect to Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) regulations for long-term isolation of radioactive and chemically hazardous waste. If significant gas production occurs, it will also affect, and will be affected by, other processes and parameters in WIPP disposal rooms. The processes that will produce gas in WIPP disposal rooms are corrosion, microbial activity and radiolysis (the chemical dissociation of molecules by ionizing radiation). This position paper describes these processes and the models, assumptions, and data used to predict gas generation in the repository.

**Information Only** 

## CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SU	JMMARY
1.0 OVERV CONDIT 1.1 Sign 1.2 Inter W 1.3 Sum 1. 1. 1. 1.	IEW OF GAS GENERATION UNDER EXPECTED WIPP      IONS      ificance of Gas Generation in the WIPP      ractions between Gas Generation and Other Processes Expected in the      IPP      mary of Current Understanding of WIPP Gas-Generation Processes      3.1 Corrosion      43.2 Microbial Activity      63.3 Radiolysis      83.4 Processes that Consume Gas
2.0 WIPP COM 2.1 Inter W 2.2 Sum 2.3 Sum 2.3 2.1 2.1 2.1 2.1	IPLIANCE-RELATED GAS-GENERATION ISSUES    9      ractions between Gas Generation and Other Processes Expected in the    9      IPP    9      mary of WIPP Gas-Generation Models and Assumptions    9      mary of WIPP Gas-Generation Data    11      3.1 Gas-Generation Data Used in the 1991 and 1992 Performance-    11      3.2 Gas-Generation Data Submitted for the 1993 Performance-    11      3.2 Gas-Generation Data Submitted for the 1993 Performance-    11      3.3 Sources of Gas-Generation Data    11      3.4 Sources of Interpretations of Gas-Generation Data    13
3.0 REFERENC	HISTORY OF WIPP STUDIES OF GAS GENERATION A-1
APPENDIX B: APPENDIX C:	REVIEW OF WIPP-RELATED LABORATORY      STUDIES OF GAS GENERATION      REVIEW OF WIPP GAS-GENERATION MODELS      C-1
APPENDIX D:	WIPP GAS-GENERATION DATA USED IN THE 1991 AND 1992 PERFORMANCE-ASSESSMENT CALCULATION
APPENDIX E:	WIPP GAS-GENERATION DATA SUBMITTED FOR THE 1993 PERFORMANCE-ASSESSMENT CALCULATION AND THE SYSTEMS- PRIORITIZATION-METHOD-2 CALCULATIONS
Gas Generation	Information Only March 17, 1995

Ĩ

# ACRONYMS

**Information Only** 

ANL	Argonne National Laboratory
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
BNL	Brookhaven National Laboratory
CH	contact-handled
DOE	Department of Energy
ELP	Enhanced Lab Program
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
PA	performance assessment
PNL	Pacific Northwest Laboratory
SPR	Strategic Petroleum Reserve
TRU	transuranic
VOC	volatile organic compound
WIPP	Waste Isolation Pilot Plant
XRD	x-ray defraction

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Gas generation by transuranic waste is an important issue because gas will, if produced in significant quantities, affect the performance of the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) with respect to Environmental Protection Agency regulations for long-term isolation of radioactive and chemically hazardous waste (see 1.1). (In this position paper, "gas generation" refers to both production and consumption of gas.)

If significant gas production occurs, it will also affect, and will be affected by, other processes and parameters in WIPP disposal rooms (see 1.2). These include: (1) the  $H_2O$  content of the repository; (2) room closure; (3) the chemical conditions that will affect the actinide source term; and (4) transport and, perhaps, generation of volatile organic compounds.

The processes that will produce gas in WIPP disposal rooms are: (1) corrosion (see 1.3.1 and B.1); (2) microbial activity (see 1.3.2 and B.2); (3) radiolysis (the chemical dissociation of molecules by ionizing radiation) (see 1.3.3 and B.3). From the standpoint of expected gas-production rates, the most important processes are corrosion and microbial activity. Radiolysis will not produce gas at rates comparable to those expected for corrosion and microbial activity. Gas-consuming processes include reaction with cementitious materials and dissolution in brine (see 1.3.4).

Oxic corrosion (oxidation of metals by molecular  $O_2$ ) of steels and other Fe-base alloys in the waste containers (drums and boxes) and the waste will significantly affect the  $O_2$  content of WIPP disposal rooms, but not their overall gas or  $H_2O$  content (see 1.3.1 and B.1.1). After depletion of the  $O_2$  initially present, and in the absence of radiolytically produced  $O_2$ , anoxic corrosion (oxidation of metals by  $H_2O$  or  $H_2S$ ) of steels and other Fe-base alloys will consume significant quantities of  $H_2O$  and produce significant quantities of  $H_2$  if: (1) sufficient  $H_2O$  is present; (2) significant microbial activity (resulting in passivation by microbially produced  $CO_2$  or  $H_2S$ ) does not occur; (3) in the event of microbial activity, consumption of  $CO_2$  by reaction with cementitious materials or other processes depassivates steels and other Fe-base alloys. High pressure will accelerate anoxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys. Anoxic corrosion of Al and Al-base alloys in the waste will produce significant quantities of  $H_2$  and consume significant quantities of  $H_2O$  if sufficient  $H_2O$  is present.

Microbial consumption of substrates such as cellulosics and, perhaps, plastics and rubbers will generate significant quantities of gas in WIPP disposal rooms via any of the three potentially significant respiratory pathways (see 1.3.2 and B.2.4) if all of the following conditions are met: (1) microorganisms capable of carrying out these respiratory pathways are present when the

Information Only

Gas Generation

March 17, 1995

U

repository is filled and sealed (see B.2.1.1); (2) these microbes survive for a significant fraction of the 10,000-year period of performance of the repository (see B.2.1.3); (3) sufficient H<sub>2</sub>O is present in the waste or brine (see B.2.1.4); (4) sufficient electron acceptors (oxidants) are present and available (see B.2.1.6); (5) enough nutrients, especially N and P, are present and available (see B.2.1.7). If these conditions are met, high pressure will not preclude microbial gas generation or even inhibit it significantly, even when it increases to 150 atm (lithostatic pressure at the depth of the repository). Because of uncertainties as to whether the conditions listed above will be satisfied, significant microbial gas generation is possible, but by no means certain (see 1.3.2 and B.2.1). Aerobic microbial activity (respiration using molecular O2 as the electron acceptor) will significantly affect the O2 content of the repository, but not its gas or H2O content (see 1.3.2 and B.2.3). After depletion of the O<sub>2</sub> initially present and in the absence of radiolytic O2, anaerobic microbial activity (respiration using NO3., Mn(IV) oxides and hydroxides, Fe(III) oxides and hydroxides, SO42-, organic acids or CO2 as the electron acceptor) will produce various gases and, perhaps, consume CO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub> (see B.2.4). If significant microbial activity occurs (see 1.3.2 and B.2.1), anaerobic microbial activity will be much more important than aerobic respiration from the standpoint of the gas and H<sub>2</sub>O contents of the repository.

Radiolysis of  $H_2O$  in the waste and brine will significantly affect the  $O_2$  content of WIPP disposal rooms, but not their overall gas or  $H_2O$  content (see 1.3.3 and B.3.1). Radiolysis of cellulosics, plastics, and rubbers in the waste (or, in the case of plastics, the liners of the waste containers) will produce a variety of gases, but at rates lower than radiolysis of  $H_2O$  in the waste and brine (see 1.3.3 and B.3.2).

Consumption of gases (especially  $CO_2$ ) by various reactions with constituents of cementitious materials or proposed backfill materials, or dissolution of gases (especially  $CO_2$ , and  $H_2S$ ) in brine, will remove gas from the repository (see 1.3.4 and B.4).

The reaction-path gas-generation model (see 2.2 and C.3) is the most defensible WIPP gas-generation model. This model is more defensible than the average-stoichiometry model (see 2.2 and C.2), the gas-production model used in the multi-phase flow code Brine and Gas Flow for the 1992 PA calculations.

Several assumptions are necessary to predict gas generation in WIPP disposal rooms (see 2.2). These include: (1) which corrosion product will form during anoxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys in the absence of  $CO_2$  and  $H_2S$  (see B.1.2); (2) the hydration number x of (Fe,Mg)(OH)<sub>2</sub>.xH<sub>2</sub>O, one of two likely corrosion products under  $CO_2^-$  and  $H_2S$ -free conditions (see B.1.2); (3) whether microorganisms capable of carrying out potentially significant

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

12

March 17, 1995

17

respiratory pathways (see 2.3.2 and B.2.4) will be present when the repository is filled and sealed (see B.2.1.1); (4) whether these microbes will survive for a significant fraction of the 10,000-year period of performance of the repository (see B.2.1.3); (5) whether these microbes will consume significant quantities of plastics and rubbers (see B.2.1.5); (6) whether sufficient electron acceptors will be present and available (see B.2.1.6); (7) whether enough nutrients will be present and available (see B.2.1.7); (8) the stoichiometry of the overall reaction for each significant respiratory pathway (see B.2.4).

Appendix D describes the gas-production rates used in the average-stoichiometry model for the 1992 PA calculations. However, the most defensible gas-production rates currently available are those used in the average-stoichiometry model in 1993. Appendix E describes these data, which were submitted for the 1993 PA calculations and the Systems-Prioritization-Method-2 calculations.

Information



1.0 OVERVIEW OF GAS GENERATION UNDER EXPECTED WIPP CONDITIONS

## 1.1 Significance of Gas Generation in the WIPP

Gas generation by transuranic (TRU) waste is an important issue because gas will, if produced in significant quantities, affect the performance of the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) with respect to Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) regulations for long-term isolation of radioactive and chemically hazardous waste. (In this position paper, "gas generation" refers to both production and consumption of gas.) For example, several of the processes that produce gas will consume  $H_2O$  present in the waste at the time of emplacement or in any brine that enters the repository after filling and sealing. This will in turn decrease the  $H_2O$  content of the repository and retard or even completely eliminate additional gas production by reactions that consume  $H_2O$ . Furthermore, the increased pressure caused by this gas production will retard or prevent additional brine inflow and outflow. Therefore, gas production will decrease the quantity of  $H_2O$  present in the repository, or even remove it entirely. Because most plausible scenarios for radionuclide release from the repository involve dissolution or suspension of these radionuclides in brines, decreasing the quantity of  $H_2O$  present will improve the performance of the repository with respect to the EPA regulations for radioactive waste constituents and other contaminants transported by brine.

On the other hand, gas will, if present in sufficient quantities, enhance the permeability of the rock surrounding WIPP disposal rooms and serve as a carrier for the small quantities of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) present in the waste at the time of emplacement. Therefore, the rates at which major gases are produced will affect the performance of the repository with respect to the EPA regulations for chemically hazardous waste. Furthermore, radiolysis (the chemical dissociation of molecules by ionizing radiation) and microbial activity, two of the processes that will generate gas in the repository (see 1.3), could also produce or consume VOCs.

30 31

2

5

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

32 33

34

35

36

37

38

# 1.2 Interactions between Gas Generation and Other Processes Expected in the WIPP

If significant gas generation occurs, it will affect, and will be affected by, other processes and parameters in WIPP disposal rooms. These include: (1) the  $H_2O$  content of the repository; (2) room closure; (3) the chemical conditions that affect the actinide source term; (4) transport and, perhaps, generation of VOCs. Gas generation is significant from the standpoint of its

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

effects on these processes and parameters to the extent that they affect compliance with EPA regulations for radioactive and chemically hazardous waste.

Gas generation will significantly affect, and will be significantly affected by, the  $H_2O$  content of the waste at the time of emplacement, brine inflow and outflow and, hence, the  $H_2O$  content of WIPP disposal rooms. Brush and Anderson (1989) demonstrated that processes such as anoxic corrosion of steels and microbial degradation of cellulosics could affect the  $H_2O$  content of the repository as significantly as inflow of intergranular brines from the surrounding Salado Formation. Subsequently, results obtained from laboratory studies of gas generation have shown that the  $H_2O$  content of the repository will affect gas-production rates, or even determine whether gas production occurs at all (see 1.3.1, 1.3.2, B.1.2 and B.2.4).

Gas production will retard room closure by pressurizing WIPP disposal rooms. It will thus reduce the rate and the extent to which room closure decreases the porosity and permeability of the waste and its susceptibility to erosion and spalling during human intrusion. However, gas production, H<sub>2</sub>O consumption, and concomitant precipitation of salts from brine will decrease the porosity and permeability of the waste and increase its strength. Room closure will affect gas generation by rupturing waste containers (drums and boxes) and exposing their, contents to materials and conditions different from those within the containers (brine, gas with; a different composition or humidity, salt and, perhaps, bentonite and other backfill materials, microorganisms in other containers or outside the containers, electron acceptors and nutrients in other containers, etc.). Furthermore, room closure will also affect gas generation by decreasing the connected porosity available for brine inflow and outflow and the permeability of the waste. However, pressurization caused by room closure will not impede gas generation (see B).

Finally, gas generation will affect chemical conditions such as the  $O_2$  content of the repository<sup>1</sup> and the pH of any brine present. These parameters will, in turn, affect the

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

. 11

- tete

In general, the concept of Ih as an intrinsic thermodynamic parameter is invalid in aqueous, geochemical systems at a temperature of  $30^{\circ}$ C, the expected temperature of WIPP disposal rooms after filling and sealing. This is because the kinetics of most oxidation-reduction (redox) reactions are so slow at this temperature that they rarely reach equilibrium. Therefore, the Eh calculated from the activity ratio (roughly equivalent to the concentration ratio) of one redox couple rarely agrees with those calculated from other couples, or with the value measured with an Eh electrode (see, for example, Lindberg and Runnels, 1984). Microbial activity, however, catalyzes redox reactions such as recution of NO<sub>3</sub>., MN(IV) oxides and hydroxides, Fe(III) oxides and hydroxides, and SO<sub>4</sub>2- in natural system (see B.2.4). If significant microbial activity occurs in WIPP disposal rooms (see 1.3.2 and B.2.1), it will catalyze at least some of these recox reactions and, to some extent, render Eh a meaningful parameter. Nevertheless, this position paper uses "O<sub>2</sub> content of the repository" instead of "Eh" to avoid giving the impression that the WIPP Project assumes that significant microbial activity will occur and catalyze redox reactions in the repository.

solubilities of the actinide elements, their sorptive properties, the extent to which they form colloids, and, hence, the actinide source term.

The  $O_2$  content of the gaseous phase in WIPP disposal rooms at the time of filling and sealing will be similar to that of an equivalent volume of air. Subsequently, oxic corrosion (see 1.3.1 and B.1.1) and aerobic microbial activity (see 1.3.2 and B.2.3) will consume  $O_2$ . Radiolysis of H<sub>2</sub>O in the waste and brine will produce  $O_2$  (see 1.3.3 and B.3.1), but not as fast as oxic corrosion and microbial activity will consume it. Therefore, the repository will become anoxic after filling and sealing.

Reactions between brine and the waste in WIPP disposal rooms will increase or decrease the pH significantly from the mildly acidic values reported for intergranular brines from the Salado Formation at or near the stratigraphic horizon of the repository by Deal and Case (1987) and Deal et al. (1989a, 1989b, 1991a, and 1991b). Microbial production of CO<sub>2</sub> or H<sub>2</sub>S will decrease the pH of the brine to acidic values. Reactions between brine and Ca(OH)<sub>2</sub> in hydrated cementitious materials used to remove liquids from sludges, grouts used in seals, or grouts proposed to reduce the permeability of the waste (see Butcher, 1990) will increase the pH to basic values. Reactions between brine and CaO, a possible backfill material proposed to remove  $CO_2$ , would also increase the pH to basic values. Brush (see E) estimated that, because of these reactions, the pH in various parts of the repository will vary between about 3 and 12.

21 22

1

23

4

5

7 .

8

9 10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

23

24 25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32 33

## 1.3 Summary of Current Understanding of WIPP Gas-Generation Processes

The processes that will produce gas in WIPP disposal rooms are: (1) corrosion (see 1.3.1 and B.1); (2) microbial activity (see 1.3.2 and B.2); (3) radiolysis (see 1.3.3 and B.3). From the standpoint of the gas-production rates expected in WIPP disposal rooms, the most important processes are corrosion and microbial activity. Brush (see E) concluded that radiolysis will not produce gas at rates comparable to those expected for corrosion and microbial activity. However, radiolysis will be important from the standpoint of the  $O_2$  content of the repository. This parameter will, in turn, affect the actinide source term (see 1.2). Gasconsuming processes include reaction with cementitious materials and dissolution in brine.

Subsections 1.3.1, 1.3.2 and 1.3.3 summarize the results of studies of corrosion, microbial activity, and radiolysis carried out for the WIPP Project by Telander and Westerman (1993), Francis and Gillow (1994), and Reed et al. (1993), respectively, and the results of studies conducted for applications other than the WIPP Project. Appendix B reviews these studies in detail.

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

### 1.3.1 Corrosion

2

5

6

7

8

10

11

12 .

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20 21

22

23 24

25 .

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37 38

Oxic corrosion (oxidation of metals by molecular O2) will consume O2 and H2O in WIPP disposal rooms (see B.1.1). Oxic corrosion of steel waste containers (drums and boxes), Fe-base alloys in the waste, and other metals in the waste, such as Al and Al-base alloys, will significantly affect the O<sub>2</sub> content of the repository. Oxic corrosion of these metals will be important because this process is, along with aerobic microbial activity, one of the two major processes that will consume O<sub>2</sub> in the repository. Radiolytically induced uptake by plastics, and perhaps rubbers, and oxidation of dissolved, reduced species such as Fe<sup>2+</sup> produced by dissolution of Fe(II)-bearing corrosion products, will also consume O2, but these processes will be: less significant than oxic corrosion and aerobic microbial activity. The O2 content of the repository will, in turn, affect other important processes and parameters. These include: (1) how soon the repository becomes anoxic after filling and sealing; (2) whether gas is produced or consumed by corrosion of metals; (3) which gases are produced or consumed by microbial degradation of cellulosics and, perhaps, plastics and rubbers; and (4) the actinide source term (see 2.2). However, oxic corrosion will not affect the overall gas or H<sub>2</sub>O content of the repository significantly because the quantity of O<sub>2</sub> in the repository at the time of filling and sealing and that produced thereafter by brine radiolysis will be small (see B.1.1), thus limiting the extent of oxic corrosion relative to that of anoxic corrosion (see below).

.4

After depletion of the O<sub>2</sub> initially present in WIPP disposal rooms, and in the absence of radiolytically produced O<sub>2</sub>, anoxic corrosion (oxidation of metals by H<sub>2</sub>O or H<sub>2</sub>S) will consume H<sub>2</sub>O, CO<sub>2</sub>, and H<sub>2</sub>S, and produce H<sub>2</sub> (see B.1.2). Anoxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys will consume significant quantities of H<sub>2</sub>O and produce significant quantities of  $H_2$  if: (1) sufficient  $H_2O$  is present in the waste at the time of emplacement (either as an aqueous phase or an interlayer constituent of clay minerals such as vermiculite) or sufficient brine enters the repository after filling and sealing; (2) significant microbial activity (see 1.3.2 and B.2.1) (and concomitant passivation) does not occur (microbial activity will produce CO<sub>2</sub> or CO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>S, which will passivate steels and other Fe-base alloys and thus prevent additional H<sub>2</sub> production and H<sub>2</sub>O consumption from anoxic corrosion of these metals); (3) in the event of microbial activity and passivation, consumption of CO<sub>2</sub> or H<sub>2</sub>S depassivates steels and other Febase alloys. High pressure will accelerate anoxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys. Anoxic corrosion of Al and Al-base alloys will produce significant quantities of H2 and consume significant quantities of H<sub>2</sub>O if sufficient H<sub>2</sub>O is present in the waste or brine (neither CO<sub>2</sub> nor H<sub>2</sub>S passivates Al and Al-base alloys). Other metals subject to oxic or anoxic corrosion might include (but are not necessarily limited to) Pb, Pu, and U.

Information Only

**Gas** Generation

In the absence of CO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>S, anoxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys by intergranular Salado-Formation brines with a neutral or nearly neutral pH will occur at a rate of 0.99  $\mu$ m of steel per year, and produce H<sub>2</sub> at a rate of 0.10 mole per m<sup>2</sup> of steel per year (see B.1.2). Acidic conditions, high N<sub>2</sub> partial pressure, and, presumably, high total pressure will increase these rates significantly; basic conditions and high H2 partial pressures will decrease them significantly (see B.1.2 and E for discussions of the effects of pressure and pH, respectively). How much  $H_2$  will be produced will depend on: (1) the quantity of steels and other Fe-base alloys in the repository; (2) the quantity of aqueous  $H_2O$  present; (3) which corrosion product forms (see B.1.2). If sufficient steels, other Fe-base alloys, and H<sub>2</sub>O are available, CO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>S are absent, and (Fe,Mg)(OH)<sub>2</sub>.xH<sub>2</sub>O is the corrosion product, anoxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys and concomitant H<sub>2</sub> production will continue until the H<sub>2</sub> fugacity increases to its equilibrium value of about 60 atm. (When a chemical reaction reaches equilibrium, the forward and backward rates of that reaction are equal, and the reaction . "stops.") However, the equilibrium H<sub>2</sub> fugacity for Fe3O<sub>4</sub>, the other possible anoxic corrosion product in the absence of CO2 and H2S, is about 400 atm. Therefore, if Fe3O4 forms, anoxic corrosion and H<sub>2</sub> production will continue even if the H<sub>2</sub> fugacity increases to its highest possible value of roughly 150 atm (lithostatic pressure at the depth of the repository).

17 18

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

If sufficient CO<sub>2</sub> or H<sub>2</sub>S is present, anoxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys 19 will stop prior to producing significant quantities of H<sub>2</sub> and consuming significant quantities of 20 H<sub>2</sub>O, even if brine is present, because of passivation by the adherent corrosion product FeCO<sub>3</sub>, 21 FeS, or, perhaps, FeS<sub>2</sub> (see B.1.2). Because microbial activity in WIPP disposal rooms will 22 produce CO<sub>2</sub> and/or H<sub>2</sub>S (in addition to other gases such as N<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub> and CH<sub>4</sub>), significant 23 microbial activity will, if it occurs (see 1.3.2 and B.2.1), passivate steels and other Fe-base 24 alloys, and thus prevent additional H<sub>2</sub> production and H<sub>2</sub>O consumption from anoxic corrosion 25 of these metals. High CO<sub>2</sub> partial pressures will not depassivate steels and other Fe-base alloys. 26

Under humid conditions (gaseous, but not aqueous,  $H_2O$  present), anoxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys will not occur (see B.1.2). Therefore, anoxic corrosion in WIPP disposal rooms will be self-limiting. Small quantities of brine in the repository will initiate anoxic corrosion, which will produce  $H_2$ , consume  $H_2O$ , increase the pressure, and prevent additional brine inflow or even cause brine outflow, thus precluding additional anoxic corrosion.

Information Only

32 33

27

28

29

30

31

Gas Generation

#### 1.3.2 Microbial Activity

1

2

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17 18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26 27

28

29

30

31

32

33 34

35

36

37

38

Microbial activity in WIPP disposal rooms will consume O2 and, perhaps, CO2 and H2, and produce gases such as CO<sub>2</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>O, N<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>S, H<sub>2</sub> and, perhaps, CH<sub>4</sub> (see B.2). It is unclear how microbial activity will affect the H<sub>2</sub>O content of the repository. Microbial consumption of substrates such as cellulosics and, perhaps, plastics and rubbers will produce significant quantities of gas via any of three potentially significant respiratory pathways (see B.2.4) if all of the following conditions are met: (1) microorganisms capable of carrying out these respiratory pathways are present when the repository is filled and sealed (see B.2.1.1); (2) these microbes survive for a significant fraction of the 10,000-year period of performance of the repository (see B.2.1.3); (3) sufficient H<sub>2</sub>O is present in the waste or brine (see B.2.1.4); (4) sufficient electron acceptors (oxidants) are present and available (see B.2.1.6); (5) enough nutrients, especially N and P, are present and available (see B.2.1.7). If these conditions are met, high pressure will not preclude microbial gas generation or even inhibit it significantly, even when it increases to 150 atm (lithostatic pressure at the depth of the repository). Subsection B.2.1 considers these and other issues in detail and concludes that, although significant microbial gas production is possible, it is by no means certain.

. 11

If significant microbial activity occurs in WIPP disposal rooms (see above and B.2.1); there are additional uncertainties as to its effects on the gas and  $H_2O$  contents of the repository. The most important issues are: (1) whether microorganisms will consume significant quantities of plastics and rubbers during the 10,000-year period of performance of the repository (see B.2.1.5); (2) the stoichiometry of the overall reaction for each significant respiratory pathway, especially the number of moles of electron acceptors, nutrients, gases, and  $H_2O$ consumed or produced per mole of substrate consumed (see B.2.4).

Brush and Anderson (1989) and Brush (1990) used the conceptual model of sequential consumption of electron acceptors by microorganisms in natural environments (see B.2.2) and estimates of which electron acceptors will be present in significant quantities in the repository after filling and sealing to determine which microbial respiratory pathways will be significant if microbial activity occurs (see above and B.2.1). They also predicted the overall equation for each potentially significant microbial process (see B.2.3 and B.2.4).

Aerobic microbial activity (respiration using molecular  $O_2$  as the electron acceptor) will consume  $O_2$  and produce  $CO_2$  and  $H_2O$  in WIPP disposal rooms (see B.2.3). Aerobic microbial consumption of cellulosics and, perhaps, plastics and rubbers will significantly affect the  $O_2$ content of the repository. Aerobic microbial activity will be important because this process is,

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

March 17, 1995

:32.

along with oxic corrosion of metals, one of the two major processes that will consume O2 in the repository. The O<sub>2</sub> content of the repository will, in turn, affect the actinide source term (see 1.2). However, aerobic microbial activity will not affect the overall gas or H<sub>2</sub>O content of the repository significantly, because the quantity of O<sub>2</sub> in the repository will be small, thus limiting the extent of aerobic microbial activity relative to that of anaerobic microbial activity (see below and B.2.4).

After depletion of the O2 initially present, and in the absence of radiolytic O2, anaerobic 8 microbial activity (respiration using NO3-, Mn(IV) oxides and hydroxides, Fe(III) oxides and 9 hydroxides, SO<sub>42</sub>-, organic acids or CO<sub>2</sub> as the electron acceptor) will produce CO<sub>2</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>O, N<sub>2</sub>, 10 H<sub>2</sub>S, H<sub>2</sub>, and, perhaps, CH<sub>4</sub>, and possibly consume CO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub> (see B.2.4). If significant 11 microbial activity occurs in WIPP disposal rooms (see above and B.2.1), anaerobic microbial 12 activity will be much more important than aerobic respiration from the standpoint of the gas and 13 H<sub>2</sub>O contents of the repository because there will be much more NO<sub>3</sub>-, SO<sub>4</sub>2-, and CO<sub>2</sub> present 14 than O2. The most important anaerobic processes will be: (1) denitrification, which consumes 15 NO3- as the electron acceptor and produces CO2, N2O and N2; (2) SO42- reduction, which 16 consumes SO<sub>42</sub>- as the electron acceptor and produces CO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>S; (3) methanogenesis, which 17 consumes organic acids or CO<sub>2</sub> as the electron acceptor and produces CH<sub>4</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> or uses CO<sub>2</sub> 18 and H<sub>2</sub> and makes CH<sub>4</sub>. Whether denitrification, SO<sub>42</sub>- reduction, and methanogenesis will be 19 significant will depend on whether the microorganisms responsible for each of these processes 20 survive long enough for conditions to become conducive to that process, and the relative 21 quantities of electron acceptors present. The rates at which these processes will produce or 22 consume gas will depend on whether conditions are humid or inundated, the concentrations of 23 electron acceptors such as NO<sub>3</sub>-, SO<sub>4</sub>-, organic acids or CO<sub>2</sub>, the concentrations of nutrients such 24 as N and P, the dissolved Pu concentration and other factors. Microbial reduction of Mn(IV) 25 and Fe(III) oxides and hydroxides will be insignificant relative to denitrification, SO42- reduction, 26 and methanogenesis because there will be limited quantities of Mn(IV) and Fe(III) oxides and 27 hydroxides present. It is unclear how anaerobic microbial consumption of cellulosics will affect 28 the H<sub>2</sub>O content of the repository (see B.2.4.1). It is also unclear how microbial consumption 29 of plastics and rubbers will affect the H2O content of the repository. Quantification of the 30 effects of microbial activity on the repository H<sub>2</sub>O content is essential to predict the extent of 31 gas production from anoxic corrosion (see 1.3.1 and B.1.2) and brine radiolysis (see 1.3.3 32 and B.3.1), both of which consume H<sub>2</sub>O, and the quantity of brine available for the transport 33 of radioactive waste constituents and other contaminants subject to aqueous-phase transport 34 (see 1.1). 35

Information Only

36

1

2

3

4

5

6 7

## 1.3.3 Radiolysis

1 2

4

5

6

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16 17

18

19

20

21" 22

23

24

25.

26

27 28

29

30

31

32

33

34

5

In this position paper, "radiolysis" refers to  $\alpha$  radiolysis, the chemical dissociation of molecules by  $\alpha$  particles emitted during the radioactive decay of the actinide elements in TRU waste. Because molecular dissociation caused by other types of radiation will be insignificant in a TRU-waste repository such as the WIPP, this report considers only  $\alpha$  radiolysis.

Radiolysis of  $H_2O$  in the waste and brine in WIPP disposal rooms will consume  $H_2O$ , and produce  $H_2$  and  $O_2$  or other oxidizing, O-bearing species (see B.3.1). Radiolysis of  $H_2O$  will significantly affect the  $O_2$  content of the repository. Brine radiolysis will be important because this process is the only major process that will produce  $O_2$  in the repository. The  $O_2$  content of the repository will, in turn, affect the actinide source term (see 1.2). However, based on calculations using the results of laboratory studies of brine radiolysis, estimates of the quantities of brine that could be present in the repository after filling and sealing, and estimates of the solubilities of Pu, Am, Np, Th, and U in WIPP brines (see E), radiolysis of  $H_2O$  will not significantly affect the overall gas or  $H_2O$  content of the repository.

Radiolysis of cellulosics, plastics, and rubbers in the waste and, in the case of plastics, the container liners will produce a variety of gases (see B.3.2). However, radiolysis of these materials will produce gas at rates lower than radiolysis of  $H_2O$  in the waste and brine.

#### 1.3.4 Processes that Consume Gas

Consumption of gases (especially  $CO_2$ ) by various reactions with constituents of cementitious materials or proposed backfill materials, or dissolution of gases (especially  $CO_2$  and  $H_2S$ ) in brine will remove gas from WIPP disposal rooms (see B.4).

Although the WIPP Project has carried out few studies of gas-consuming processes, reaction of  $CO_2$  with  $Ca(OH)_2$  in hydrated cementitious materials, or with proposed backfill materials such as CaO, will consume more gas than dissolution in brine. This is because the gases produced by corrosion, microbial activity, and radiolysis will not dissolve to a significant extent in WIPP brines (see Cygan, 1991), and because there will not be sufficient brine present to consume significant quantities of these relatively insoluble gases.

Information Only

Gas Generation

## 2.0 WIPP COMPLIANCE-RELATED GAS-GENERATION ISSUES

This section describes the gas-generation models and assumptions required for performance assessment (PA) calculations. It also discusses the gas-generation and related data required for these calculations. A description of the interactions between gas generation and other processes appears in 1.2.

## 2.1 Interactions between Gas Generation and Other Processes Expected in the WIPP

Subsection 1.2 explains how gas generation will affect, and be affected by, other processes and parameters in WIPP disposal rooms.

#### 2.2 Summary of WIPP Gas-Generation Models and Assumptions

The reaction-path model currently being developed by Brush et al. (1994) is the most 18 defensible WIPP gas-generation model. Although still incomplete (see C.3), this model is more 19 defensible than the average-stoichiometry model, the gas-production model used in the multi-20 phase flow code Brine and Gas Flow (BRAGFLO) for the 1992 PA calculations (see C.2). The 21 reaction-path model is more defensible because it includes: (1) additional gas-generation 22 processes; (2) additional reactions simulating these processes; (3) interactions among gas-23 generation processes. Because of these additional features, the reaction-path model predicts gas-24 generation in WIPP disposal rooms more realistically than the average-stoichiometry model. For 25. example, the reaction-path model includes several gas-consuming processes and reactions not 26 included in the average-stoichiometry model. These include consumption of CO<sub>2</sub> by Ca(OH)<sub>2</sub> 27 (in cementitious materials) and CaO (a proposed backfill material) (see B.4), and consumption 28 of CO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub> by microbial methanogenesis (see B.2.4). Therefore, if there are sufficient 29 quantities of cementitious materials in the TRU waste emplaced in the repository, if CaO is used 30 as a backfill material, or if laboratory studies of microbial activity imply that methanogenic 31 consumption of CO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub> is significant under expected repository conditions, the reaction-path 32 model will predict that significantly less gas will be present. Furthermore, the reaction-path 33 model includes passivation of steels and Fe-base alloys by microbially produced CO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>S, 34 the most important interaction among gas-generation processes observed in laboratory studies 35 since the development of the average-stoichiometry model. Consequently, the reaction-path 36 model will predict that anoxic corrosion will stop prior to producing significant quantities of H<sub>2</sub> 37 38 and consuming significant quantities of H2O, even if brine is present. Moreover, because the

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

1 2 3

4

5

6

7 8 9

10 11

12

13 14 15

16 17

reaction-path model includes oxic corrosion, aerobic microbial activity and radiolysis (three gasgeneration reactions or processes not included in the average-stoichiometry model), it can predict the  $O_2$  content of the repository as a function of time. The  $O_2$  content of the repository will, in turn, affect the actinide source term.

Because it contains the additional features described above, incorporation of the reactionpath model in BRAGFLO will also result in more realistic predictions of the interactions among gas generation, brine inflow and outflow, and room closure. (BRAGFLO also includes a roomclosure model.)

Several assumptions are necessary to predict gas generation in WIPP disposal rooms. These include: (1) which corrosion product will form during anoxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys in the absence of CO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>S (see B.1.2); (2) the hydration number x of (Fe,Mg)(OH)<sub>2</sub>.xH<sub>2</sub>O, one of the two most likely corrosion products under CO<sub>2</sub>- and H<sub>2</sub>S-free conditions (see B.1.2); (3) whether microorganisms capable of carrying out potentially significant respiratory pathways (see 1.3.2 and B.2.4) will be present when the repository is filled and sealed (see B.2.1.1); (4) whether these microbes will survive for a significant fraction of the 10,000-year period of performance of the repository (see B.2.1.3); (5) whether these microbes will consume significant quantities of plastics and rubbers (see B.2.1.5); (6) whether sufficient electron acceptors (oxidants) will be present and available (see B.2.1.7); (8) the stoichiometry of the overall reaction for each significant respiratory pathway, especially the number of moles .of electron acceptors, nutrients, gases, and H<sub>2</sub>O consumed or produced per mole of substrate *s*consumed (see B.2.4).

Ongoing laboratory studies of gas generation will not eliminate the need for these assumptions. Although it might be possible to determine which corrosion product will form during anoxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys in the absence of  $CO_2$  and  $H_2S$ , it will probably not be possible to eliminate the need for most of these assumptions about microbial gas generation (see B.2.1.3, B.2.1.5, B.2.1.6, B.2.1.7, and B.2.4). Furthermore, it will be difficult to defend any of the possible outcomes, conditions, or reactions listed above to the exclusion of the other. Therefore, it will be necessary to carry out probabilistic calculations based on all possible combinations of these outcomes, conditions, or reactions.

WIPP Performance Assessment Division (1991) and Sandia WIPP Project (1992) described the average-stoichiometry gas-production model in detail. However, they did not describe the reaction-path model. Brush et al. (1994) provided a preliminary description of the

**Information Onl** 

Gas Generation

1

2

3

4

6

7

8

9 10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21 -

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33 34

35

36

37

. . ..

latter model. WIPP Performance Assessment Division (1991) and Sandia WIPP Project (1992) described some, but not all, of the assumptions listed above.

## 2.3 Summary of WIPP Gas-Generation Data

This subsection describes the gas-production and related data used in the 1992 PA calculations, data submitted for the Systems Prioritization Method-2 calculations, the sources of these data, and the interpretation of these data.

2.3.1 Gas-Generation Data Used in the 1991 and 1992 Performance-Assessment Calculations

Brush (see D) provided the gas-generation rates used in the average-stoichiometry gas-15 production model (see C.2) for the 1992 PA calculations. (Actually, Brush provided these data 16 for the 1991 PA calculations, but PA personnel used them for both their 1991 and 1992 17 calculations because experimental data obtained between 1991 and 1992 did not justify any 18 changes.) These are the most recent gas-production rates used in a complete set of PA 19 calculations. They are also the most recent rates described in PA reports (WIPP Performance 20 Assessment Division, 1991; Sandia WIPP Project, 1992). Although Brush (see D) recommended 21 best estimates and ranges of gas-production rates, he did not specify how these rates are 22 distributed within these ranges. WIPP Performance Assessment Division (1991) described the 23 distributions that PA personnel assumed for these parameters. WIPP Performance Assessment 24 Division (1991) also discussed how PA personnel converted these rates from the units given 25 below to those used in the average stoichiometry model. 26

2.3.2 Gas-Generation Data Submitted for the 1993 Performance-Assessment Calculations and the Systems-Prioritization-Method-2 Calculations

The most defensible gas-production rates currently available were provided by Brush (see E) for use in the average-stoichiometry model for the planned 1993 PA calculations. (Although PA personnel used these rates for preliminary calculations pertaining to undisturbed conditions, they did not carry out a complete set of calculations in 1993, and have not described these rates in any of their reports to date.) Brush also submitted these data for the Systems-Prioritization-Method-2 calculations.

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

1

2

5

8

9. 10 11

12

13

27 28

29

30 31

32

33

34

35

36

37 38

The gas production rates provided by Brush (see E) in 1993 are significantly different from those he provided for the 1992 Pa calculations (see D). These differences, described in detail below, arose mainly because in 1993: (1) Brush estimated rates of oxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys and concomitant O2 consumption, not just anoxic corrosion and H2 production; (2) Brush used data from 12- and 24-month, low-pressure, anoxic-corrosion experiments with steels (Telander and Westerman, 1993), not just 3- and 6-month results; (3) Brush estimated the effects of more factors on the ranges of H2-production and anoxiccorrosion rates of steels and other Fe-base alloys; (4) Brush used data from Reed et al. (1993) and estimates of actinide solubilities summarized by Trauth et al. (1992) to estimate H2- and O2production rates from radiolysis of WIPP brines. Brush (see E) reviewed data on microbial gasproduction from Francis and Gillow (1994) in addition to the results summarized by Molecke (1979), Sandia Laboratories (1979), and Brush (see D). However, the gas-production rates reported by Francis and Gillow (1994) have all fallen within the range estimated previously by Brush (see D). There is probably no justification, at least on the basis of the results obtained by Francis and Gillow (1994), for reducing the previously-estimated range. On the other hand, there is no justification for extending it. Therefore, Brush (see E) recommended using the microbial gas-production rates provided previously.

## 2.3.3 Sources of Gas-Generation Data

Brush (see E) used several primary sources of gas-production and related data obtained by the WIPP Project. (This list of primary sources from the late 1970s is not necessarily complete.) Molecke (1979) provided very limited data on oxic and anoxic corrosion of steel, and no description of the experiments that yielded them. Telander and Westerman (1993) described laboratory studies of anoxic corrosion of steels and other metals carried out at Pacific Northwest Laboratory (PNL) since November 1989. They emphasized the effects of factors such as inundated and humid conditions, the composition of the gaseous phase and pressure on corrosion of ASTM A 360 and ASTM A 570 steels, the low-C steels that simulate the contacthandled TRU waste drums and boxes, respectively, and concomitant H<sub>2</sub> production. Caldwell et al. (1987) described laboratory studies of microbial activity carried out at the University of New Mexico during the late 1970s. Francis and Gillow (1994) discussed laboratory studies of microbial activity conducted at Brookhaven National Laboratory (BNL) since May 1991. They emphasized the effects of factors such as inoculation, amendment with nutrients and/or NO<sub>3</sub> (an electron acceptor), and addition of bentonite (a proposed backfill material) on gas production from microbial degradation of papers under inundated conditions. Kosiewicz et al. (1979), Zerwekh (1979), and Kosiewicz (1981) described laboratory studies of radiolysis performed at Los Alamos National Laboratory. Reed et al. (1993) described

Information Only

Gas Generation

1

2

3

5

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17 18 19

20 21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

47

laboratory studies of brine radiolysis at Argonne National Laboratory (ANL), especially the effects of brine composition and dissolved Pu concentration on the Gvalues (the number of molecules of a radiolytic dissociation product per 100 eV of absorbed dose) for radiolysis. Stein and Krumhansl (1986), Deal and Case (1987), Stein and Krumhansl (1988), and Deal et al. (1989a, 1989b, 1991a and 1991b) studied intergranular Salado-Formation brines at or near the stratigraphic horizon of WIPP disposal rooms. Popielak et al. (1983) studied fluids from brine reservoirs in the Castile Formation, which could enter the repository in the event of human intrusion. Although Brush (see E) did not use these data directly, Brush (1990) used the results of these studies to plan laboratory studies of gas generation.

Brush (see E) also used several primary sources of gas-production and related data 11 obtained for applications other than the WIPP Project. Uhlig and Revie (1963) provided data 12 used to estimate the effects of pH on the O<sub>2</sub>-consumption, H<sub>2</sub>-production, and corrosion rates 13 for oxic and anoxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys. Wikjord et al. (1980), 14 Haberman and Frydrych (1988), and Simpson and Schenk (1989) studied the effects of various 15 factors on anoxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys. Although Brush (see E) did not 16 use their results directly, their studies led to a greater understanding of anoxic corrosion of these 17 materials under conditions expected in WIPP disposal rooms. Grauer et al. (1991) provided 18 additional data used to estimate the effects of pH on the H2-production and corrosion rates for 19 anoxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys. Froelich et al. (1979) and Berner (1980) 20 provided the conceptual model of sequential usage of electron acceptors applied by Brush and 21 Anderson (1989) and Brush (1990) to determine which microbial respiratory, mways are 22 potentially significant under expected WIPP conditions. Brush (1990) used these results to plan 23 laboratory studies of microbial gas generation. Brush et al. (1994) also incorporated this 24 conceptual model and the overall reactions for the microbial processes of Berner (1980) in the 25 reaction path gas-generation model. 26

27 28

29 30

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9 10

## 2.3.4 Sources of Interpretations of Gas-Generation Data

Several secondary sources summarized, reviewed, or interpreted the "raw" data obtained 31 by the WIPP Project (see 2.3.3). Molecke (1979) summarized and interpreted data from studies 32 of corrosion, microbial activity, radiolysis, and "thermal degradation" carried out for the WIPP 33 Project and other applications during the 1970s. Sandia Laboratories (1979) briefly reviewed 34 gas generation by these processes from the standpoint of the WIPP waste-acceptance criteria. 35 Brush et al. (1991a) reviewed and interpreted preliminary data from laboratory studies of gas 36 generation carried out for the WIPP Project after these studies were restarted in 1989. These 37 included studies of: (1) anoxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys conducted by 38

**Information On** 

Gas Generation

Westerman and his colleagues at PNL; (2) halophilic microorganisms from the WIPP Site and vicinity performed by Vreeland and his students at West Chester University; (3) microbial consumption of cellulose carried out by Grbic-Galic and her students at Stanford University (this study did not yield any useful results); (4) radiolysis of brine and plastics conducted by Reed and his colleagues at ANL. Brush et al. (1991b) also reviewed and interpreted preliminary data from these studies. Brush (see D) provided gas-production rates for anoxic corrosion, microbial activity, and radiolysis for the 1992 PA calculations. WIPP Performance Assessment Division (1991) described the distributions that PA personnel assumed for the ranges of anoxiccorrosion and microbial gas-production rates provided by Brush (see D), and discussed how PA personnel converted these rates from his units to those used in the average stoichiometry model. (Sandia WIPP Project, 1992, used the same rates and distributions for the 1992 PA calculations.) Brush et al. (1993) reviewed and interpreted data from the following laboratory studies carried out for the WIPP Project since 1989: (1) anoxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys at PNL; (2) microbial consumption of papers conducted by Francis and his colleagues at BNL; (3) brine radiolysis at ANL. Brush (see E) provided gas-production rates for anoxic corrosion, microbial activity, and radiolysis for the planned 1993 PA calculations. PA personnel have not described these data in any of their reports.

**Information O** 

2.14

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

#### 3.0 REFERENCES

Berner, R.A. 1980. Early Diagenesis: A Theoretical Approach. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press. Brush, L.H. 1990. Test Plan for Laboratory and Modeling Studies of Repository and Radionuclide Chemistry for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant. SAND90-0266. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories. Brush, L.H., and D.R. Anderson. 1989. "Potential Effects of Chemical Reactions on WIPP Gas and Water Budgets," Systems Analysis, Long-Term Radionuclide Transport, and Dose Assessments, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP), Southeastern New Mexico; Eds. A.R. Lappin, R.L. Hunter, D.P. Garber, and P.B. Davies. March 1989. SAND89-0462. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories. A-3 through A-30. Brush, L.H., D. Grbic-Galic, D.T. Reed, X. Tong, R.H. Vreeland, and R.E. Westerman. 1991a. "Preliminary Results of Laboratory Studies of Repository Chemistry for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant," Scientific Basis for Nuclear Waste Management XIV, Materials Research Society Symposium Proceedings, Boston, MA, November 26-29, 1990. Eds. T. Abrajano, Jr. and L.H. Johnson. SAND90-1031C. Pittsburgh, PA: Materials Research Society. Vol. 212, 893-900. Brush, L.H., M.A. Molecke, A.R. Lappin, R.E. Westerman, X. Tong, J.N.P. Black, D. Grbic-Galic, R.E. Vreeland, and D.T. Reed. 1991b. "Laboratory and Bin-Scale Tests of Gas Generation for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant," Waste-Generated Gas at the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant: Papers Presented at the Nuclear Energy Agency Workshop on Gas Generation and Release from Radioactive Repositories. Eds. P.B. Davies, L.H. Brush, M.A. Molecke, F.T. Mendenhall, and S.W. Webb. SAND91-2378. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories. 2-1 through 2-14. Brush, L.H., M.A. Molecke, R.E. Westerman, A.J. Francis, J.B. Gillow, R.H. Vreeland, and D.T. Reed. 1993. "Laboratory Studies of Gas Generation for the Waste Isolation Pilot" Plant," Scientific Basis for Nuclear Waste Management XVI, Materials Research Society Symposium Proceedings, Boston, MA, November 30-December 4, 1992. Eds. C.G. Interrante and R.T. Pabalan. SAND92-2160C. Pittsburgh, PA: Materials Research Society. Vol. 294, 335-340. Brush, L.H., J.W. Garner, and L.J. Storz. 1994. "Development of a Gas Generation Model for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant," Scientific Basis for Nuclear Waste Management XVII, Materials Research Society Symposium Proceedings, Boston, MA, November 29-December 3, 1993. Eds. A. Barkatt and R.A. Van Konynenburg. SAND93-1145C. Pittsburgh, PA: Materials Research Society. Vol. 333, 241-246. Butcher, B.M. 1990. Preliminary Evaluation of Potential Engineered Modifications to the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP). SAND89-3095. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

National Laboratories.

1 2 3

4

5

7

8

9 10

11

12

13

14

15 16

17

18

19

20

21

22 23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30 31

32

33

34

35

36

37 38

39

40

41

42

43 44

45

46

47

- Caldwell, D.E., R.C. Hallet, M.A. Molecke, E. Martinez, and B.J. Barnhart. 1988. Rates of CO<sub>2</sub> Production from the Microbial Degradation of Transuranic Wastes Under Simulated Geologic Isolation Conditions. SAND87-7170. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- Cygan, R.T. 1991. The Solubility of Gases in NaCl Brine and a Critical Evaluation of Available Data. SAND90-2848. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- Deal, D.E., and J.B. Case. 1987. Brine Sampling and Evaluation Program Phase I Report. DOE-WIPP-87-008. Carlsbad, NM: U.S. Department of Energy Waste Isolation Pilot Plant.
- Deal, D.E., J.B. Case, R.M. Deshler, P.E. Drez, J. Myers, and J.R. Tyburski. 1989a. Brine Sampling and Evaluation Program Phase II Report. DOE-WIPP-87-010. Carlsbad, NM:
   U.S. Department of Energy Waste Isolation Pilot Plant.
- Deal, D.E., R.J. Abitz, D.S. Belski, J.B. Case, M.E. Crawley, R.M. Deshler, P.E. Drez, C.A. Givens, R.B. King, B.A. Lauctes, J. Myers, S. Niou, J.M. Pietz, W.M. Roggenthen, J.R. Tyburski and M.G. Wallace. 1989b. Brine Sampling and Evaluation Program 1988 Report. DOE-WIPP 89-015. Carlsbad, NM: U.S. Department of Energy Waste Isolation Pilot Plant.
- Deal, D.E., R.J. Abitz, D.S. Belski, J.B. Clark, M.E. Crawley, and M.L. Martin. 1991a.
  Brine Sampling and Evaluation Program 1989 Report. DOE-WIPP 91-009.
  Carlsbad, NM: U.S. Department of Energy Waste Isolation Pilot Plant.
- Deal, D.E., R.J. Abitz, J. Myers, J.B. Case, D.S. Belski, M.L. Martin, and W.M. Roggenthen. 1991b. Brine Sampling and Evaluation Program 1990 Report.
   DOE-WIPP 91-036. Carlsbad, NM: U.S. Department of Energy Waste Isolation Pilot Plant.
- Francis, A.J., and J.B. Gillow. 1994. Effects of Microbial Processes on Gas Generation Under Expected Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Repository Conditions. SAND93-7036. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- Froelich, P.N., G.P. Klinkhammer, M.L. Bender, N.A. Luedtke, G.R. Heath, D. Cullen, P. Dauphin, D. Hammond, B. Hartman, and V. Maynard. 1979. "Early Oxidation of Organic Matter in Pelagic Sediments of the Eastern Equatorial Atlantic: Suboxic Diagenesis," *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*. Vol. 43, no. 7, 1075-1090.
- Grauer, R., B. Knecht, P. Kreis, and J.P. Simpson. 1991. "Hydrogen Evolution from Corrosion of Iron and Steel in Intermediate Level Waste Repositories," Scientific Basis for Nuclear Waste Management XIV, Materials Research Society Symposium Proceedings, Boston, MA, November 26-29, 1990. Eds. T.A. Abrajano, Jr. and L.H. Johnson. Pittsburgh, PA: Materials Research Society. Vol. 44, 295-302.

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

1

2

3

4

6

·7 8

9

10

11 12

13

14 15

16

17 18

19

20

21 22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30 31

32

33

34 35

36

37

38

39 40

41

42

43

44

45 46

Haberman, J.H., and D.J. Frydrych. 1988. "Corrosion Studies of A216 Grade WCA Steel in Hydrothermal Magnesium-Containing Brines," Scientific Basis for Nuclear Waste Management XI, Materials Research Society Symposium Proceedings, Boston, MA, November 30-December 3, 1987. Eds. M.J. Apted and R.E. Westerman. Pittsburgh, PA: Materials Research Society. Vol. 112, 761-772.

Kosiewicz, S.T. 1981. "Gas Generation from Organic Transuranic Wastes. I. Alpha Radiolysis at Atmospheric Pressure," Nuclear Technology. Vol. 54, no. 1, 92-99.

- Kosiewicz, S.T., B.L. Barraclough, and A. Zerwekh. 1979. Studies of Transuranic Waste Storage Under Conditions Expected in the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP), December 15, 1978 - March 15, 1979. LA-7775-PR. Los Alamos, NM: Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory.
- Molecke, M.A. 1979. Gas Generation from Transuranic Waste Degradation: Data Summary and Interpretation. SAND79-1245. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- Popielak, R.S., R.L. Beauheim, S.R. Black, W.E. Coons, C.T. Ellingson, and R.L. Olsen 1983. Brine Reservoirs in the Castile Formation, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Project, Southeastern New Mexico. TME 3153. Carlsbad, NM: U.S. Department of Energy WIPP Project Office.
- Reed, D.T., S. Okajima, L.H. Brush, and M.A. Molecke. 1993. "Radiolytically-Induced Gas Production in Plutonium-Spiked WIPP Brine," Scientific Basis for Nuclear Waste Management XVI, Materials Research Society Symposium Proceedings, Boston, MA, November 30-December 4, 1992. Eds. C.G. Interrante and R.T. Pabalan. SAND92-7283C. Pittsburgh, PA: Materials Research Society. Vol. 294, 431-438.
- Sandia Laboratories. 1979. Summary of Research and Development Activities in Support of Waste Acceptance Criteria for WIPP. SAND79-1305. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- Sandia WIPP Project. 1992. Preliminary Performance Assessment for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, December 1992. Volume 3: Model Parameters. SAND92-0700/3. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- Simpson, J.P., and R. Schenk. 1989. "Corrosion Induced Hydrogen Evolution on High Level Waste Overpack Materials in Synthetic Groundwaters and Chloride Solutions," Scientific Basis for Nuclear Waste Management XII, Materials Research Society Symposium Proceedings, Berlin, Germany, October 10-13, 1988, Eds. W. Lutze and R.C. Ewing. Pittsburgh, PA: Materials Research Society. Vol. 127, 389-396.
- Stein, C.L., and J.L. Krumhansl. 1986. Chemistry of Brines in Salt from the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP), Southeastern New Mexico: A Preliminary Investigation. SAND85-0897. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.

Gas Generation

1

2

3

4

5

7

8

10

11 .

12

13 14

15

16

17 18

19

20

21

22 23

24

25

26

27

28 29

30

31

32 33

34

35

36 37

38

39

40

41

42 43

44

45

46 47

Inform<sup>17</sup>ation Only March 17, 1995

Stein, C.L., and J.L. Krumhansl. 1988. "A Model for the Evolution of Brines in Salt from the Lower Salado Formation, Southeastern New Mexico," Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta. Vol. 52, 1037-1046.

Telander, M.R., and R.E. Westerman. 1993. Hydrogen Generation by Metal Corrosion in Simulated Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Environments. SAND92-7347. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.

Trauth, K.M., S.C. Hora, R.P. Rechard, and D.R. Anderson. 1992. The Use of Expert Judgment to Quantify Uncertainty in Solubility and Sorption Parameters for Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Performance Assessment. SAND92-0479. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.

Uhlig, H.H., and R.W. Revie. 1963. Corrosion and Corrosion Control: An Introduction to Corrosion Science and Engineering. New York, NY: John Wiley and Sons.

Wikjord, A.G., T.E. Rummery, F.E. Doern, and D.G. Owen. 1980. "Corrosion rand Deposition During the Exposure of Carbon Steel to Hydrogen Sulphide-Water Solutions," *Corrosion Science*. Vol. 20, no. 5, 651-671.

WIPP Performance Assessment Division. 1991. Preliminary Comparison with 40 CFR Part 191, Subpart B for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, December 1991. Volume 3: Reference Data. Eds. R.P. Rechard, A.C. Peterson, J.D. Schreiber, H.J. Iuzzolino, M.S. Tierney, and J.S. Sandha. SAND91-0893/3. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.

Zerwekh, A. 1979. Gas Generation from Radiolytic Attack of TRU-Contaminated Hydrogenous Waste. LA-7674-MS. Los Alamos, NM: Los Alamos National Laboratory.

Information Only

Gas Generation

5

6

10

11

12 13

14

15 16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26 27

28

2

7

2

# APPENDIX A: HISTORY OF WIPP STUDIES OF GAS GENERATION

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

# APPENDIX A: HISTORY OF WIPP STUDIES OF GAS GENERATION

The Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) Project carried out laboratory studies of gas generation during the late 1970s to support the development of transuranic (TRU) wasteacceptance criteria. Molecke (1978) provided plans for these studies, and Molecke (1979) summarized the results of this work. For the most part, these studies comprised single-process experiments on microbial activity and radiolysis with nonradioactive and some radioactive simulated TRU waste. There was very little work on anoxic corrosion. Based on laboratory measurements carried out on samples obtained by drilling from the surface, the permeability of the Salado Formation appeared to be high enough for rapid migration of gas from the repository, even given the highest gas-production rates summarized by Molecke (1979). Furthermore, Environmental Protection Agency regulations for chemically hazardous waste constituents did not apply at the time these studies were conducted. Therefore, the WIPP Project terminated studies of gas generation in 1979.

In 1987, preliminary performance-assessment (PA) calculations on the effects of human intrusion identified inflow of intergranular brine from the Salado Formation as a concern for the long-term performance of the repository. In early 1988, L. H. Brush and D. R. Anderson of Sandia National Laboratories began to examine the possible effects of processes such as anoxic corrosion of steels and microbial degradation of cellulosics on the  $H_2O$  content of the repository. Brush and Anderson (1989a) concluded that these processes could affect its  $H_2O$  content as significantly as brine inflow. Furthermore, they concluded that these processes could also produce significant quantities of gas. Meanwhile, in situ measurements in the WIPP underground workings had revealed by this time that the permeability of the Salado Formation was much lower than believed in the late 1970s.

Systems analysis carried out by Lappin et al. (1989), which used these new permeabilities, gas-generation assumptions from Brush and Anderson (1989a, 1989b and 1989c), and the rates-and-potentials gas-production model of Lappin et al. (1989) (see C.1), demonstrated that gas, if present in significant quantities, will affect the overall performance of the repository.

. . Thent

CAL.

February 1989. These studies have comprised mainly single-process experiments on anoxic corrosion, microbial activity, and radiolysis, mostly with nonradioactive, simulated contact-handled (CH) TRU waste (see B). Brush (1990) presented detailed plans for these studies. Brush et al. (1991a, 1991b and 1993), Reed et al. (1993), Telander and Westerman (1993), and

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

Francis and Gillow (1994) described these ongoing studies and most of the results obtained from them to date.

The WIPP Project also started to plan large-scale, multi-process tests with CH TRU waste at about the same time it restarted laboratory studies with simulated waste. Molecke (1990a and 1990b) and Molecke and Lappin (1990) provided detailed plans for these bin-scale and alcove tests. Lappin et al. (1991) provided additional justification for them.

The WIPP Project has also developed and used models to predict gas-generation by TRU waste (see C). For their 1989 systems analysis, which demonstrated that significant quantities of gas will affect repository performance, Lappin et al. (1989) used the rates-and-potentials gasproduction model (see C.1). WIPP Performance Assessment Division (1991) developed the average-stoichiometry gas-production model (see C.2) and incorporated it in the multi-phase flow code Brine and Gas Flow (BRAGFLO), which also simulates room closure. Incorporation of the average-stoichiometry model in BRAGFLO thus coupled this gas-production model with the hydrologic and geomechanical models used for PA. Brush (see D) reviewed laboratory studies of gas generation carried out for the WIPP Project during the late 1970s, laboratory studies conducted for the WIPP Project since 1989, and similar studies for other applications. WIPP Performance Assessment Division (1991) and Sandia WIPP Project (1992) used these data in the average-stoichiometry model for the 1991 and 1992 PA calculations, respectively. In 1992, work began on the reaction-path gas-generation model (see C.3), which includes more gasgeneration processes than the average-stoichiometry model and the interactions among these processes. Brush et al. (1994) provided a brief description of this model, which will replace the average stoichiometry model in BRAGFLO.

On October 21, 1993, the US Department of Energy (DOE) canceled the bin and alcove tests prior to their initiation in the WIPP underground workings. This decision was based, at least in part, on the results of the Independent Technical (Red Team) Review of these tests (U.S. DOE Office of Environmental Restoration and Waste Management, 1993). The DOE also announced that an Enhanced Laboratory Program (ELP) will replace the bin and alcove tests.

In late 1993, the WIPP Project began planning the ELP. This program will comprise multi-process experiments with radioactive (Pu-doped) simulated waste and multi-process tests with actual CH TRU waste. Once started, both the simulated and CH TRU-waste tests will continue for about two to five years.

**Information On** 

## REFERENCES

Brush, L.H. 1990. Test Plan for Laboratory and Modeling Studies of Repository and Radionuclide Chemistry for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant. SAND90-0266. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.

Brush, L.H., and D.R. Anderson. 1989a. "Potential Effects of Chemical Reactions on WIPP Gas and Water Budgets," Systems Analysis, Long-Term Radionuclide Transport, and Dose Assessments, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP), Southeastern New Mexico; March 1989. Eds. A.R. Lappin, R.L. Hunter, D.P. Garber, and P.B. Davies. SAND89-0462. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories. A-3 through A-30.

Brush, L.H., and D.R. Anderson. 1989b. "First Meeting of the WIPP PA Source Term Group," Systems Analysis, Long-Term Radionuclide Transport, and Dose Assessments, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP), Southeastern New Mexico; March 1989. Eds. A.R. Lappin, R.L. Hunter, D.P. Garber, and P.B. Davies. SAND89-0462. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories. A-31 through A-50.

Brush, L.H., and D.R. Anderson. 1989c. "Second Meeting of the WIPP PA Source-Term Group," Systems Analysis, Long-Term Radionuclide Transport, and Dose Assessments, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP), Southeastern New Mexico; March 1989. Eds. A.R. Lappin, R.L. Hunter, D.P. Garber, and P.B. Davies. SAND89-0462. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories. A-51 through A-59.

Brush, L.H., D. Grbic-Galic, D.T. Reed, X. Tong, R.H. Vreeland, and R.E. Westerman. 1991a. "Preliminary Results of Laboratory Studies of Repository Chemistry for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant," Scientific Basis for Nuclear Waste Management XIV, Materials Research Society Symposium Proceedings, Boston, MA, November 26-29, 1990. Eds. T. Abrajano, Jr. and L.H. Johnson. SAND90-1031C. Pittsburgh, PA: Materials Research Society. Vol. 212, 893-900.

Brush, L.H., M.A. Molecke, A.R. Lappin, R.E. Westerman, X. Tong, J.N.P. Black, D. Grbic-Galic, R.E. Vreeland, and D.T. Reed. 1991b. "Laboratory and Bin-Scale Tests of Gas Generation for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant," Waste-Generated Gas at the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant: Papers Presented at the Nuclear Energy Agency Workshop on Gas Generation and Release from Radioactive Repositories. Eds. P.B. Davies, L.H. Brush, M.A. Molecke, F.T. Mendenhall, and S.W. Webb. SAND91-2378. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories. 2-1 through 2-14.

Brush, L.H., M.A. Molecke, R.E. Westerman, A.J. Francis, J.B. Gillow, R.H. Vreeland, and D.T. Reed. 1993. "Laboratory Studies of Gas Generation for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant," Scientific Basis for Nuclear Waste Management XVI, Materials Research Society Symposium Proceedings, Boston, MA, November 30-December 4, 1992. Eds. C.G. Interrante and R.T. Pabalan. SAND92-2160C. Pittsburgh, PA: Materials Research Society. Vol. 294, 335-340.

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

- Brush, L.H., J.W. Garner, and L.J. Storz. 1994. "Development of a Gas Generation Model for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant," Scientific Basis for Nuclear Waste Management XVII, Materials Research Society Symposium Proceedings, Boston, MA, November 29-December 3, 1993. Eds. A. Barkatt and R.A. Van Konynenburg. SAND93-1145C. Pittsburgh, PA: Materials Research Society. Vol. 333, 241-246.
- Francis, A.J., and J.B. Gillow. 1994. Effects of Microbial Processes on Gas Generation Under Expected Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Repository Conditions. SAND93-7036. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- Lappin, A.R., R.L. Hunter, D.P. Garber, and P.B. Davies, eds. 1989. Systems Analysis, Long-Term Radionuclide Transport, and Dose Assessments, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP), Southeastern New Mexico; March 1989. SAND89-0462. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- Lappin, A.R., C.A. Gotway, M.A. Molecke, R.L. Hunter, and E.N. Lorusso. 1991. Rationale for Revised Bin-Scale Gas-Generation Tests with Contact-Handled Transuranic Wastes at the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant. SAND90-2481. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- Molecke, M.A. 1978. Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Transuranic Wastes Experimental Characterization Program: Executive Summary. SAND78-1356. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- Molecke, M.A. 1979. Gas Generation from Transuranic Waste Degradation: Data Summary and Interpretation. SAND79-1245. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- Molecke, M.A. 1990a. "Test Plan: WIPP Bin-Scale CH TRU Waste Tests." Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- Molecke, M.A. 1990b. "Test Plan: WIPP In Situ Alcove CH TRU Waste Tests." Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- Molecke, M.A., and A.R. Lappin. 1990. Test Plan Addendum #1: Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Bin-Scale CH TRU Waste Tests. SAND90-2082. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- Reed, D.T., S. Okajima, L.H. Brush, and M.A. Molecke. 1993. "Radiolytically-Induced Gas Production in Plutonium-Spiked WIPP Brine," Scientific Basis for Nuclear Waste Management XVI, Materials Research Society Symposium Proceedings, Boston, MA, November 30-December 4, 1992. Eds. C.G. Interrante and R.T. Pabalan. SAND92-7283C. Pittsburgh, PA: Materials Research Society. Vol. 294, 431-438.
- Sandia WIPP Project. 1992. Preliminary Performance Assessment for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, December 1992. Volume 3: Model Parameters. SAND92-0700/3. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

Telander, M.R., and R.E. Westerman. 1993. Hydrogen Generation by Metal Corrosion in Simulated Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Environments. SAND92-7347. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.

1. A. Carlo

U.S. Department of Energy. Office of Environmental Restoration and Waste Management. 1993. Independent Technical Review of the Bin and Alcove Test Programs at the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant. DOE/EM-0130T. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Energy.

WIPP Performance Assessment Division. 1991. Preliminary Comparison with 40 CFR Part 191, Subpart B for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, December 1991. Volume 3: Reference Data. SAND91-0893/3. Eds. R.P. Rechard, A.C. Peterson, J.D. Schreiber, H.J. Iuzzolino, M.S. Tierney, and J.S. Sandha. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

APPENDIX B: REVIEW OF WIPP-RELATED LABORATORY STUDIES OF GAS GENERATION

Gas Generation

**Information Only** 

# CONTENTS OF APPENDIX B

	B.1	Corrosion		
		B.1.1	kic Corrosion of Steels and Other Iron-Base Alloys B-4	
		B.1.2	noxic Corrosion of Steels and Other Iron-Base Alloys	
23	3 S.L		1.2.1 Effects of Anoxic Corrosion on the Water Content of WIPP	
0	202		Disposal Rooms B-18	
	<b>B.2</b>	Microbial	Activity	
		B.2.1	gnificant Issues Pertaining to Microbial Activity in WIPP Disposal	
	æ		ooms	
		1	2.1.1 Presence of Microorganisms in WIPP Disposal Rooms B-19	
	21	1	2.1.2 Sterilization of the Waste and Other Contents of WIPP	
	20		Disposal Rooms B-21	
		1	2.1.3 Long-term Survival of Microorganisms in WIPP Disposal Rooms B-22	
		1	2.1.4 Presence of Water in WIPP Disposal Rooms B-22	
		1	2.1.5 Biodegradability of Substrates in WIPP Disposal Rooms B-22	
		1	2.1.6 Presence and Availability of Electron Acceptors in WIPP	
		4	Disposal Rooms B-23	
	4	. 1	2.1.7 Presence and Availability of Nutrients in WIPP Disposal Rooms B-24	
*		B.2.2	quential Consumption of Electron Acceptors B-24	
		B.2.3	robic Microbial Activity B-26	
		B.2.4	naerobic Microbial Activity B-29	
		1	2.4.1 Effects of Anaerobic Microbial Activity on the Water Content of	
			WIPP Disposal Rooms B-33	
	B.3	Radiolysis	B-35	
		B.3.1	diolysis of Water in the Waste and Brine B-35	
21		B.3.2	diolysis of Cellulosics, Plastics and Rubbers	
	<b>B.4</b>	Processes	at Consume Gas	
	B.5	Reference	B-39	

# Figures

Figure B-1.	Pressures measured during 24-month, low-pressure corrosion	2
	experiments started with initially pure N2 and CO2.	. B-8
Figure B-2.	Pressures measured during low-pressure corrosion experiments started	
	at various CO <sub>2</sub> partial pressures.	B-12
Figure B-3.	Pressures measured during low-pressure corrosion experiments started	
	with initially pure $H_2S$	B-13
Figure B-4.	Pressures measured during high-pressure corrosion experiments started	
	with initially pure CO <sub>2</sub>	B-17
Figure B-5.	Total quantities of gas produced in aerobic microbial experiments	
	with cellulose	B-30
Figure B-6.	Total quantities of gas produced in aerobic microbial experiments	
	with cellulose and bentonite	<b>B-30</b>
Figure B-7.	Total quantities of gas produced in anaerobic microbial experiments	à.)
	with cellulose	B-34

**Information Only** 

Figure B-8.	Total quantities of gas produced in anaerobic microbial experiments	
	with cellulose and bentonite	. B-34

# Tables

Table B-1.	Composition of Brines Used for Laboratory Studies of Corrosion,	
	Microvial Activity, and Radiolysis	B-7
Table B-2.	Corrosion Rates of Different Steel Alloys and Heats under Inundated	
60 1	Conditions with Initially Pure N <sub>2</sub> at Low Pressure (m/year)	. B-8
Table B-3.	Corrosion Rates of Different Steel Alloys and Heats under Inundated	
all.	Conditions with Initially Pure CO <sub>2</sub> at Low Pressure (m/year)	B-11
Table B-4.	Conditions in the Low-Pressure Experiments to Obtain Additional Information	n
	on the CO <sub>2</sub> Passivation Requirement	B-12
Table B-5.	Conditions in and Results from High-Pressure Experiments with Steels	B-15
Table B-6.	Composition of the Mixed Inoculum Used in Long-Term Microbial Gas-	
	Generation Experiments at BNL	B-28
Table B-7.	Microbial Populations in Brines from Nash Draw and G Seep	B-28

**Information Only** 

# APPENDIX B: REVIEW OF WIPP-RELATED LABORATORY STUDIES OF GAS GENERATION

This section reviews Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP)-related studies of gas generation. It emphasizes laboratory studies carried out by the WIPP Project since 1989. However, it includes some theoretical calculations conducted by the WIPP Project during that period, and results from studies performed for applications other than the WIPP Project. Molecke (1979) summarized the results of laboratory studies of gas generation carried out during the late 1970s to support the development of transuranic (TRU) waste-acceptance criteria.

Subsections 1.3.1, 1.3.2, and 1.3.3 summarize the results of these studies.

#### **B.1** Corrosion

Oxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys, Al and Al-base alloys, and possibly other metals will consume  $O_2$  and  $H_2O$  in WIPP disposal rooms. After depletion of the  $O_2$ initially present in the repository, and in the absence of radiolytically produced  $O_2$ , anoxic corrosion of these metals will produce  $H_2$ , and consume  $H_2O$ ,  $CO_2$ , and  $H_2S$ .

### B.1.1 Oxic Corrosion of Steels and Other Iron-Base Alloys

Brush and Anderson (1989) concluded that oxic corrosion will not have a significant, direct effect on the gas and  $H_2O$  contents of WIPP disposal rooms. They concluded, based on their 1988 estimate of the quantity of steel in the contact-handled (CH) TRU waste drums to be emplaced in the repository and the assumption that oxic corrosion will be the only O<sub>2</sub>-consuming process, that the O<sub>2</sub> in mine air trapped in the repository at the time of filling and sealing will only be sufficient to oxidize about 0.4 to 1.1% of the drums, depending on the initial void volume assumed. Inclusion of the Fe-base alloys in the CH TRU waste, the steels or other Febase alloys used for remote-handled (RH) TRU waste canisters and plugs, and the Fe-base alloys contained in RH TRU waste would, of course, somewhat decrease the estimated range given above. Whether oxic corrosion will be important also depends on the rate of O<sub>2</sub> production from radiolysis of H<sub>2</sub>O in the waste and brine. The radiolytic O<sub>2</sub>-production rate depends, in turn, on the quantity of H<sub>2</sub>O in the waste and the quantity of brine in the repository (both of which will probably vary with time), and the dissolved and suspended concentrations of the important actinide elements in TRU waste. The estimates of actinide solubilities presented by

**Information On** 

Gas Generation
Trauth et al. (1992) and of the quantities of brine from Brush (see E) imply that brine radiolysis will produce  $O_2$  at such low rates that oxic corrosion will continue to be unimportant throughout the 10,000-year period of performance of the repository.

The most likely oxic-corrosion reaction under inundated conditions in WIPP disposal rooms is:

$$4Fe + 2H_2O + 3O_2 \Leftrightarrow 4\gamma FeO(OH)$$
(B.1)

In this reaction, Fe represents the Fe in steels and other Fe-base materials and  $\gamma$ FeO(OH) is lepidocrocite. This reaction is the most likely of many possible reactions because  $\gamma$ FeO(OH) was the most abundant phase observed during posttest x-ray-diffraction (XRD) analysis of the corrosion products from oxic, inundated, corrosion experiments carried out for the Strategic Petroleum Reserve (SPR) Project. Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub> (magnetite) was also a major corrosion product and  $\beta$ FeO(OH) was a minor product. (The identity of the polymorph of FeO(OH), or even whether FeO(OH) or Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub> is the dominant composition of oxic corrosion products, will not affect predictions of gas generation significantly, because oxic corrosion will be a minor process.) It is unclear whether oxic corrosion will occur under humid conditions and, if so, which erosion product(s) will form. (The SPR Project did not carry out any corrosion experiments under humid conditions.)

## B.1.2 Anoxic Corrosion of Steels and Other Iron-Base Alloys

Because the WIPP Project had carried out very little work on anoxic corrosion during the 1970s, Brush (1990) used thermodynamic calculations and kinetic results from laboratory studies carried out for applications other than the WIPP Project to determine the possible behavior of steels and other Fe-base alloys under expected WIPP conditions. He concluded that, from the standpoint of the gas and  $H_2O$  contents of the repository, the most important issues were: (1) whether anoxic corrosion of these materials will produce  $H_2$  and consume  $H_2O$  at the same rates under humid conditions as expected for inundated conditions; (2) how  $H_2$  and gases produced by microbial activity (the other major gas-production processes) will affect anoxic corrosion; (3) the effects of pressure on anoxic corrosion of other metals, especially Al and Albase alloys.

R. E. Westerman and his colleagues at Pacific Northwest Laboratory (PNL) have carried out laboratory studies of anoxic corrosion of low-C steels for the WIPP Project since

Information (

Gas Generation

November 1989. Telander and Westerman (1993) described low-pressure (about 5 to 20 atm) and high pressure (about 36 to 73 atm) experiments conducted for periods of three to 24 months. The objectives of the low-pressure experiments conducted in seal-welded containers were to determine the effects of humid and inundated conditions, the composition of the gaseous phase, and different steel alloys and heats on the  $H_2$ -production and corrosion rates. The objective of the low-pressure experiments conducted in autoclaves was to quantify the effect of crushed salt on the corrosion rate. The objectives of the high-pressure autoclave runs were to determine the effects of pressure, gaseous-phase composition, and different steel alloys and heats on the corrosion rate.

For most of their low-pressure experiments, Telander and Westerman (1993) used 2-L, Hastelloy C-22, seal-welded containers. Hastelloy C-22, a corrosion-resistant, Ni-Cr-Mo alloy, did not corrode in any of these runs. Telander and Westerman (1993) used two heats each of the low-C steels American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) A 366 and ASTM A 570 for these experiments. Cold-rolled ASTM A 366 steel simulates the CH TRU waste drums to be emplaced in WIPP disposal rooms; hot-rolled ASTM A 570 steel simulates the CH TRU waste boxes. They placed 24 specimens, six of each heat, with a total surface area of 0.60 to 0.64 m<sup>2</sup> in each container. For their humid runs, they suspended the electrically insulated specimens above 0.25 L of synthetic Brine A (see Table B-1). Although Brine A was initially developed to simulate fluids equilibrated with K<sup>+</sup>- and Mg<sup>2+</sup>-bearing minerals in the overlying potash-rich zones of the Salado Formation prior to entering the repository (Molecke, 1983), it is also similar in composition to intergranular brines from the Salado Formation at or near the stratigraphic horizon of the WIPP underground workings (Stein and Krumhansl, 1986 and 1988; Deal et al., 1989a and 1989b; Brush, 1990; Deal et al., 1991a and 1991b). For their inundated runs, Telander and Westerman (1993) added 1.34 to 1.39 L of Brine A to the containers. This immersed the tops of the specimens to a depth of about 6 mm. They then added enough N<sub>2</sub> or CO<sub>2</sub> to the headspaces (1.74 L in the humid containers and 0.63 L in the inundated containers) to pressurize them to about 10 atm. Telander and Westerman (1993) carried out duplicate 3-, 6-, 12-, and 24-month runs at  $30 \pm 5^{\circ}$ C for each combination of conditions (humid or inundated, initially pure  $N_2$  or  $CO_2$ ).

In low-pressure, inundated experiments started with initially pure  $N_2$  in the headspace above Brine A, Telander and Westerman (1993) reported that the pressures increased at a nearly constant rate due to  $H_2$  production, probably from the reaction:

Information O

$$Fe + (x + 2)H_2O \Leftrightarrow Fe(OH)_2.xH_2O + H_2$$
(B.2)

**Gas** Generation

Element or				×:
Property	Brine A <sup>1</sup>	DH36 <sup>2</sup>	G Seep <sup>2</sup>	ERDA-6 <sup>3</sup>
Alkalinity (mM) <sup>4</sup>	ND <sup>5</sup>	11.9	12.0	43
$B^{3+}$ (mM) <sup>6</sup>	20	137	144	63
Br (mM)	10	ND <sup>5</sup>	17.1	11
$Ca^{2+}$ (mM)	- 20	9.60	7.68	12
Cl <sup>-</sup> (M)	5.35	5.37	5.10	4.8
K <sup>+</sup> (mM)	. 770	472	350	97
$Mg^{2+}$ (mM)	1,440	. 817	630	19
Na <sup>+</sup> (M)	1.83	3.67	4.11	4.87
pH (std. units)	6.5	6.0	6.1	6.17
Specific gravity	1.2	1.22	1.23	1.216
SO42- (mM)	40	173	303	170
TDS (mg/L) <sup>7</sup>	306,000	346,000	355,000	330,000
TIC (mM) <sup>8</sup>	10	0.0139	0.0115	16

Table B-1. Composition of Brines Used for Laboratory Studies of Corrosion, Microbial Activity, and Radiolysis

<sup>1</sup> Synthetic brine described by Molecke (1983); composition similar to intergranular brines from the Salado Formation at or near the stratigraphic horizon of the WIPP underground workings.

<sup>2</sup> Brine collected from the WIPP underground workings; composition from Brush (1990).

<sup>3</sup> Brine from a reservoir in the Castile Formation; composition from Popielak et al. (1983).

<sup>4</sup>, Reported as equivalent HCO<sub>3</sub>, but probably reflects mainly B(III) species.

<sup>5</sup> Not determined.

<sup>6</sup> Probably present mainly as H<sub>3</sub>BO<sub>3</sub> and HB<sub>4</sub>O<sub>7</sub> or H<sub>3</sub>BO<sub>3</sub> and B(OH)<sub>4</sub>.

<sup>7</sup> Total dissolved solids.

<sup>8</sup> Total inorganic C.

Figure B-1 shows the (averaged) results from the duplicate 24-month runs. The results from separate, duplicate 3-, 6-, and 12-month runs were similar at any given time, and are not shown here. The H<sub>2</sub>-production and corrosion rates decreased somewhat with time. Posttest analysis of the headspace gases from the 3-, 6-, 12-, and 24-month runs yielded average H<sub>2</sub>-production rates of 0.19, 0.21, 0.16, and 0.10 mole per m<sup>2</sup> of steel per year, respectively. The corrosion rates, determined independently by gravimetric (weight-loss) analysis of replicate steel specimens, did not vary significantly from heat to heat of the same alloy, or from alloy to alloy (see Table B-2). The average corrosion rates for the 3-, 6-, 12-, and 24-month runs were 1.96, 1.72, 1.23, and 0.99  $\mu$ m of steel per year. The ratios of moles of H<sub>2</sub> produced to moles of

**Information O** 



Figure B-1. Pressures measured during 24-month, low-pressure corrosion experiments started with initially pure  $N_2$  and  $CO_2$ .

. Table B-2. Corrosion Rates of Different Steel Alloys and Heats under Inundated Conditions with Initially Pure N<sub>2</sub> at Low Pressure (µm/year)

				Alloy and Heat	8	
(n	Run Time nonths)	ASTM A 366, Lot J	ASTM A 366, Lot K	ASTM A 570, Lot L	ASTM A 570, Lot M	Average *
	3	1.94 ± 0.16	2.03 ± 0.26	2.10 ± 0.19	1.79 ± 0.16	1.96 ± 0.22
	6	$1.61~\pm~0.07$	$1.65\pm0.37$	$1.81~\pm~0.04$	$1.71 \pm 0.08$	1.72 ± 0.13
	9	$1.05~\pm~0.05$	$1.26 \pm 0.04$	1.31 ± 0.04	$1.29 \pm 0.03$	1.23 ± 0.11
	12	0.95 ± 0.05	$1.14~\pm~0.08$	0.91 ± 0.04	0.95 ± 0.04	0.99 ± 0.11

metal consumed in the 3-, 6-, 12-, and 24-month runs were 0.65, 0.83, 0.90 and 1.0. It is unclear why these ratios were less than the expected value of unity in the 3-, 6-, and 12-month runs, or why they increased and eventually attained unity in the 24-month runs. However, dissolution of  $H_2$  in brine and uptake of  $H_2$  by corrosion products were probably more

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

significant in the 3-, 6-, and 12-month experiments than in the 24-month runs because less  $H_2$  was produced in the short-term runs. It is also unclear why the  $H_2$ -production and corrosion rates decreased by about a factor of two from the 3- to the 24-month runs. Possible explanations include: (1) pretest preparation (surface grinding) of the specimens resulted in initially rapid rates, which decreased as surficial material was removed by corrosion; (2) some inhibition of Reaction B.2 occurred due to accumulation of a thin film of the corrosion product on the surfaces of the steel specimens (however, PNL personnel have observed no such film); and (3) depletion of a reactant, perhaps in Brine A. Posttest analysis of the Brine A used for these runs revealed no changes in the concentrations of its major constituents. The corrosion product, which could not be identified by XRD analysis, but probably had the composition Fe(OH)<sub>2</sub>.xH2O or (Fe,Mg)(OH)<sub>2</sub>.xH<sub>2</sub>O, did not adhere to the specimens in these experiments. Therefore, H<sub>2</sub> production and corrosion product from sloughing off or salts precipitated from brine during corrosion isolate the steels.

Brush (1990) calculated that  $Fe(OH)_2$ , the apparent corrosion product of the inundated experiments with initially pure N<sub>2</sub>, is unstable with respect to  $Fe_3O_4$  below an H<sub>2</sub> fugacity (roughly equivalent to the partial pressure) of about 100,000 atm. Therefore, significant quantities of steels and other Fe-base alloys might corrode via the reaction

$$3Fe + 4H_2O \Leftrightarrow Fe_3O_4 + 4H_2$$
 (B.3)

if  $Fe_3O_4$  eventually nucleates and replaces  $Fe(OH)_2$ . Telander and Westerman (1993) did not observe  $Fe_3O_4$  in anoxic experiments that lasted for up to 24 months. However,  $Fe_3O_4$  was among the corrosion products observed in oxic, inundated, corrosion experiments carried out for the SPR Project. Therefore, oxic corrosion may produce  $Fe_3O_4$ , which may then serve as nuclei for Reaction B.3.

Whether Reaction B.2 or B.3 is predominant in the absence of  $CO_2$  and  $H_2S$  could be an important issue if sufficient  $H_2O$  is available to corrode enough steel to produce high  $H_2$  partial pressures in WIPP disposal rooms. Brush (1990) calculated that, if sufficient steels, other Fe-base alloys, and  $H_2O$  are available, Reaction B.2 will reach equilibrium at an  $H_2$  fugacity of about 60 atm, but that Reaction B.3 will continue until the  $H_2$  fugacity is 400 atm. Simpson and Schenk (1989) calculated similar equilibrium  $H_2$  fugacities for these reactions (about 100 and 500 atm, respectively) under conditions expected for a Swiss high-level-waste repository in granite. The results of Brush (1990) and Simpson and Schenk (1989) both suggest that the equilibrium  $H_2$  fugacity for Reaction B.2 is well below lithostatic pressure at the depth of WIPP disposal rooms (about 150 atm), but that of Reaction B.3 is well above lithostatic pressure.

Information On

Gas Generation

However, Telander and Westerman (1993) reported data from high-pressure experiments (see below), which imply that Reaction B.2 will continue to an  $H_2$  fugacity of at least 70 atm.

Sec. 4 5. 1 . 24 . 24

No detectable  $H_2$  production or corrosion occurred in the 3-, 6-, 12-, and 24-month humid experiments with initially pure  $N_2$ , except for very limited corrosion of the bottom 10% of the specimens splashed with brine during the pretest preparation procedures (see Figure B-1). These results suggest that anoxic corrosion in the repository will be self-limiting. Small quantities of brine in the repository will initiate anoxic corrosion, which will produce  $H_2$ , consume  $H_2O$ , increase the pressure, prevent additional brine inflow, or even cause brine outflow, thus precluding additional anoxic corrosion.

In low-pressure, inundated experiments started with initially pure  $CO_2$  in the headspace above Brine A, the pressures decreased from initial values of about 12 atm because of continuing dissolution of  $CO_2$  in Brine A (see Figure B-1). The pretest preparation procedures used by Telander and Westerman (1993), which included manual agitation of the seal-welded containers during  $CO_2$  addition, apparently did not saturate Brine A with  $CO_2$  prior to the start of these runs. After saturation, the pressures increased rapidly due to the reaction

$$Fe + H_2O + CO_2 \Leftrightarrow FeCO_3 + H_2$$
 (B.4)

The pressures increased, despite the fact that Reaction B.4 did not affect the total quantity of gas in the system (aqueous and gaseous phases), because H<sub>2</sub> is significantly less soluble in brine than CO2. Therefore, consumption of relatively soluble CO2 and production of relatively insoluble H<sub>2</sub> resulted in a net increase in the quantity of gas in the gaseous phase. The corrosion rates, H<sub>2</sub>-production rates, and pressurization rates in these experiments were higher than those in the inundated runs with initially pure N2, at least initially. For example, Telander and Westerman (1993) reported average, 3-month corrosion rates of 8.76  $\mu$ m per year for all four heats of steel (see Table B-3), and H<sub>2</sub>-production rates of 1.10 mole per m<sup>2</sup> per year in the runs with initially pure CO<sub>2</sub>, and average, 3-month corrosion rates of 1.96  $\mu$ m per year (see Table B-2) and H<sub>2</sub>-production rates of 0.19 mole per m<sup>2</sup> per year in the runs with initially pure N2. Furthermore, heat-to-heat and alloy-to-alloy variations in the corrosion rates were greater in the experiments with initially pure CO<sub>2</sub> than in the runs with initially pure N<sub>2</sub>. The rapid corrosion rates, H<sub>2</sub>-production rates, and pressure increases in the runs with initially pure CO<sub>2</sub> probably resulted from acidic conditions caused by CO<sub>2</sub> dissolution in the brine. After about three or four months, however, the pressures stopped increasing due to passivation of the steel specimens. Posttest XRD analysis demonstrated that passivation resulted from formation of the adherent corrosion product FeCO<sub>3</sub> (siderite) by Reaction B.4. Although no CaCO<sub>3</sub> was observed in the diffractograms, posttest analysis of the Brine A used for these runs revealed that the

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

		1. 1. 1.	Alloy and Heat		
Run Time (months)	ASTM A 366, Lot J	ASTM A 366, Lot K	ASTM A 570, Lot L	ASTM A 570, Lot M	Average
3	$12.7 \pm 0.3.1$	9.59 ± 1.02	5.29 ± 0.85	7.41 ± 2.43	8.76 ± 3.44
. 6	8.47 ± 1.91	7.91 ± 2.50	$3.82 \pm 0.74$	$5.00 \pm 0.90$	6.31 ± 2.54
9	$3.68 \pm 0.70$	$3.58 \pm 0.78$	$1.72 \pm 0.20$	2.69 ± 2.61	2.91 ± 1.00
12	$1.63 \pm 0.34$	$1.85 \pm 0.43$	1.12 ± 0.49	$1.26 \pm 0.20$	1.46 ± 0.47

Table B-3.	Corrosion Rates of Different Steel Alloys and Heats under Inundated Conditions
	with Initially Pure CO <sub>2</sub> at Low Pressure ( $\mu$ m/year)

dissolved Ca concentration decreased, perhaps due to some substitution of Ca for Fe in FeCO<sub>3</sub>. In these low-pressure experiments, passivation by FeCO<sub>3</sub> consumed 0.42 mole of CO<sub>2</sub> per m<sup>2</sup> of steel. The results of other experiments (see below) imply that the quantity of CO<sub>2</sub> required for passivation depends on the CO<sub>2</sub> partial pressure and pH, and varies from about 0.16 to at least 0.42 mole of CO<sub>2</sub> per m<sup>2</sup> of steel.

As in the case of the low-pressure, humid experiments with initially pure  $N_2$ , no detectable corrosion occurred in the 3-, 6-, 12-, and 24-month humid runs with initially pure  $CO_2$  except for very limited corrosion of the bottom 10% of the specimens splashed with brine during the pretest preparation procedures (see Figure B-1).

To obtain additional information on the CO<sub>2</sub> passivation requirement, Telander and Westerman (1993) carried out another series of low-pressure experiments in seal-welded containers identically to the low-pressure runs with initially pure N<sub>2</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> (see above), except that they started these runs with initial CO<sub>2</sub> partial pressures of 7.6, 3.8, 1.5, 0.76, 0.39, and 0.00 atm, respectively (see Table B-4). The quantities of CO<sub>2</sub> in these experiments were equivalent to about 0.76, 0.38, 0.15, 0.076, 0.038, and 0.000 times that required for passivation in the first set of runs with inundated conditions and initially pure CO<sub>2</sub> (see above). (They added enough N<sub>2</sub> to the headspaces of the last three containers to pressurize them to slightly above 1 atm.) Pressure measurements from the first two containers imply that passivation occurred in about four to five months (see Figure B-2), somewhat longer than the three to four months required in the first set of runs. These results show that as the CO<sub>2</sub> partial pressure increases, the quantity of CO<sub>2</sub> required for passivation increases, but the time required decreases. In the third, fourth, and fifth containers, formation of FeCO<sub>3</sub> began, but did not result in passivation, presumably because there was not enough CO<sub>2</sub> in these containers to form a thick enough film of FeCO<sub>3</sub>.

Information

Gas Generation

Tabl	e	B-4	4.	

B-4. Conditions in the Low-Pressure Experiments to Obtain Additional Information on the CO<sub>2</sub> Passivation Requirement

7

Seal-Welded Container #	Initial CO <sub>2</sub> Pressure (atm)	Moles of CO <sub>2</sub> per m <sup>2</sup> of Steel	Initial N <sub>2</sub> Pressure (atm)	
33	7.6	0.32	0.0	
34	3.8	0.16	0.0	
35	1.5	0.063	0.0	•
36	0.75	0.032	2.0	
37	0.39	0.016	2.0	
38	.0.00	0.000	3.1	



Figure B-2. Pressures measured during low-pressure corrosion experiments started at various CO<sub>2</sub> partial pressures.

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

March 17, 1995

- 5

21

-

£

Telander and Westerman (1993) carried out low-pressure experiments with initially pure  $H_2S$  identically to the low-pressure runs with initially pure  $N_2$  and  $CO_2$  (see above), except that the initial  $H_2S$  pressure was only about 5 atm. In the duplicate, inundated experiments, anoxic corrosion produced some  $H_2$  initially by the reaction

$$Fe + H_2S \Leftrightarrow FeS + H_2.$$
 (B.5)

The pressures increased, despite the fact that Reaction B.5 did not affect the total quantity of gas in the system, because  $H_2$  is less soluble in brine than  $H_2S$  (see Figure B-3). However, the pressures stopped increasing after a few days due to passivation. Posttest XRD analysis revealed that  $FeS_{1-x}$  (mackinawite) was the passivating corrosion product under these conditions. This is surprising in view of results from studies for applications other than the WIPP Project (for example, Wikjord et al., 1980), which identified Fe sulfides with higher S/Fe ratios, such as  $Fe_{1-x}S$  (pyrrhotite), and  $FeS_2$  (pyrite) as the passivating phases in  $H_2S$ -bearing systems, but found that mackinawite is nonprotective. In these low-pressure runs, the passivation requirement was 0.056 moles of  $H_2S$  per m<sup>2</sup> of steel. In view of these published results, there is at least one more potentially significant anoxic-corrosion reaction:

$$Fe + 2H_2S \Leftrightarrow FeS_2 + 2H_2. \tag{B.6}$$





**Information O** 

Gas Generation

It is unclear whether this reaction (or any other reaction that produces a sulfide with a higher S/Fe ratio than mackinawite) will result in passivation of steels under expected WIPP conditions. However, it is clear that passivation of steels and other Fe-base alloys by FeCO<sub>3</sub> and FeS is a real phenomenon under some combinations of conditions expected in WIPP disposal rooms. On the other hand, results obtained during the development of the reaction-path gas-generation model (see C.3) suggest that depassivation is also possible, especially if consumption of CO<sub>2</sub> by Ca(OH)<sub>2</sub> (in hydrated cementitious materials) and CaO (a proposed backfill material) decrease the partial pressure of CO<sub>2</sub> below values required to stabilize FeCO<sub>3</sub>.

Telander and Westerman (1993) carried out high-pressure experiments in 3.8-L, Hastelloy C autoclaves. Hastelloy C is a corrosion-resistant Ni-Cr-Mo alloy similar to Hastelloy C-22, the alloy used for the seal-welded containers in the low-pressure experiments described above. Telander and Westerman (1993) tested two heats of ASTM A 366 steel in the runs with initially pure N<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>, and two heats each of ASTM A 366 and ASTM A 570 steels in the runs with initially pure CO<sub>2</sub>. They placed a total of 10 specimens, five of each heat, with a total surface area of 0.20 m<sup>2</sup> in the autoclaves with initially pure N<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub> and a total<sup>-</sup> of 16 specimens, four of each heat, with a total surface area of 0.10 m<sup>2</sup> in the autoclaves with initially pure CO<sub>2</sub>. Telander and Westerman (1993) added 2.8 L of Brine A (see Table B-1) to the autoclaves with initially pure N<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>, and 3.1 L of the same brine to the autoclaves with initially pure CO<sub>2</sub> to the headspaces (1.0 L in the autoclaves with initially pure N<sub>2</sub> or H<sub>2</sub>, and 0.7 L in the autoclaves with initially pure CO<sub>2</sub>) to pressurize them to either about 35 or 70 atm. They did not conduct duplicate runs under high-pressure, inundated conditions, or any runs under high-pressure, humid conditions.

In a six-month experiment with initially pure  $N_2$  at a pressure of 73 atm, the average corrosion rate of two heats of ASTM A 366 steel was 2.96  $\mu$ m per year (see Table B-5). This value was 82% higher than the average corrosion rate of 1.63  $\mu$ m per year reported by Telander and Westerman (1993) for the same heats of ASTM A 366 steel in the six-month, low-pressure (about 10-atm) run with initially pure N<sub>2</sub> (see Table B-2). Because the total surface area of the steel specimens and the sensitivity of the pressure gauges used in the high-pressure experiments were less than those used in the low-pressure runs, and because the headspace volume of the autoclaves was greater than that of the (inundated) seal-welded containers, they did not report H<sub>2</sub>-production rates for the high-pressure runs. Westerman et al. (1987) observed a similar increase in the corrosion rate of mild steel in experiments pressurized with Ar in a laboratory study carried out for the Salt Repository Project (SRP) for commercial spent fuel and high-level waste. Telander and Westerman (1993) proposed that the corrosion rate is proportional to the N<sub>2</sub> and Ar partial pressures because the portion of the cathodic reaction that controls the

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

Initially Pure Gas	Initial Pressure (atm)	Run Time (months)	ASTM A 366, Lot J	ASTM A 366, Lot K	ASTM A 570, Lot L	ASTM A 570, Lot M	Average
N <sub>2</sub>	73	6	2.76 <sup>1</sup>	3.17 <sup>2</sup>	ND <sup>3</sup>	ND <sup>3</sup>	2.964
H <sub>2</sub>	35	12	0.20 <sup>s</sup>	0.256	ND <sup>3</sup>	ND <sup>3</sup>	0.224
H <sub>2</sub>	70	6	0.327	0.408	$ND^3$	ND <sup>3</sup>	0.364
H <sub>2</sub>	69	12	0.209	0.2710	$ND^3$	$ND^3$	0.244
CO <sub>2</sub>	36	6	22.111	24.912	36.013	35.814	29.74

Table B-5. Conditions in and Results from High-Pressure Experiments with Steels

Standard deviation was 0.24 µm/year.

2 Standard deviation was 0.04 µm/year.

Not determined.

Standard deviation not determined.

Standard deviation was 0.01 µm/year.

Standard deviation was 0.02 µm/year.

Standard deviation was 0.01 µm/year.

Standard deviation was 0.04 µm/year.

Standard deviation was 0.01 µm/year. 10

Standard deviation was 0.03 µm/year. 11

Standard deviation was 1.8 µm/year. 12 Standard deviation was 1.0 µm/year.

13 Standard deviation was 1.3 µm/year.

14

Standard deviation was 1.7 µm/year.

overall rate of this reaction contains an activated complex with a molar volume smaller than that of the reactants that form this complex. However, in the absence of experimental confirmation of the cathodic reaction mechanism, this explanation is speculative. Because N2 and Ar are inert gases, it is reasonable to assume that high N2 and Ar partial pressures have the same effect on . the corrosion and H<sub>2</sub>-production rates as total pressure. Therefore, high total pressures in WIPP disposal rooms will increase the corrosion rate of steels and other Fe-base alloys and the concomitant H2-production rate. XRD analysis of the nonadherent corrosion product implies that it was similar to the unidentifiable corrosion product formed in the low-pressure experiments with initially pure N2. Chemical analysis of the corrosion product from this high-pressure run revealed that the cations consisted of 88% Fe and 12% Mg. Therefore, its composition was probably (Fe<sub>0.88</sub>Mg<sub>0.12</sub>)(OH)<sub>2</sub>.xH<sub>2</sub>O.

In a 12-month experiment started with pure H<sub>2</sub> at a pressure of 35 atm, the average corrosion rate of two heats of ASTM A 366 steel was 0.22 µm per year (see Table B-5), 81% lower than the average corrosion rate of 1.16  $\mu$ m per year observed with the same heats

**Information Only** 

of ASTM A 366 steel in the 12-month, low-pressure run with initially pure N<sub>2</sub> (see Table B-2). Doubling the initial H<sub>2</sub> pressure did not result in an additional decrease in the average corrosion rates. The latter results imply that Reaction B.2 will not stop at an H<sub>2</sub> fugacity of about 60 atm in WIPP disposal rooms, as predicted by Brush (1990). The most likely reason for this incorrect prediction is that Brush (1990) used a free energy of formation for pure Fe(OH)<sub>2</sub> (amakinite) for his calculation, but the corrosion product formed under these conditions has a significantly different composition or crystal structure and, hence, a significantly different free energy of formation. The average corrosion rates of two heats of ASTM A 366 steel were 0.36 and 0.24  $\mu$ m per year in a 6- and a 12-month run, respectively. These rates were 78 and 79% lower than the average corrosion rates of 1.63 and 1.16  $\mu$ m per year observed with the same materials in the 6- and 12-month, low-pressure runs with initially pure  $N_2$ . Telander and Westerman (1993) speculated that doubling the H<sub>2</sub> pressure did not decrease the average corrosion rate further because the effect of increasing the total pressure was equal, but opposite, to that of increasing the H<sub>2</sub> pressure. Westerman et al. (1987) also observed a decrease in the corrosion rate of mild steel in runs pressurized with H<sub>2</sub> in their study for the SRP. XRD analysis of the nonadherent corrosion products from the six-month experiment yielded a diffraction pattern for (Ni,Fe)<sub>6</sub>Fe<sub>2</sub>(CO)<sub>3</sub>(OH)<sub>16</sub>.4H<sub>2</sub>O (reevesite). However, based on the high Ni content obtained by chemical analysis of this phase, the lack of significant Ni in Brine A or ASTM A 366 steel, and the high Ni content of the Hastelloy C autoclave used for this run, Telander and Westerman (1993) concluded that (Ni,Fe)<sub>6</sub>Fe<sub>2</sub>(CO)<sub>3</sub>(OH)<sub>16</sub>.4H<sub>2</sub>O formed in this run because of reactions among the Brine A, steel, and autoclave. Furthermore, based on the Mg content of the corrosion products from this and the other runs started with pure H<sub>2</sub> at a pressure of 35, 69, or 70 atm, they concluded that the unidentified peaks in the diffractograms could have resulted from the same unidentifiable phase observed in the low- and high-pressure runs with initially pure N2.

In six- and 12-month experiments with initially pure CO<sub>2</sub> at a pressure of 36 atm, the pressures increased rapidly, but stopped increasing after about two months due to passivation of the steel specimens (see Figure B-4). (These are the only high-pressure runs for which Telander and Westerman, 1993, presented pressure data.) These results imply that passivation will occur at high CO<sub>2</sub> partial pressures despite acidic conditions produced by dissolution of CO<sub>2</sub> in brine and the concomitant increase in the solubility of FeCO<sub>3</sub>. Because passivation occurred much sooner in these high-pressure runs than in the low-pressure runs with initially pure CO<sub>2</sub>, the corrosion rates obtained from the high- and low-pressure runs are not readily comparable. However, the average, six-month corrosion rate of two heats each of ASTM A 366 and ASTM A 570 steel was 29.7  $\mu$ m per year (see Table B-5), about five times higher than the average corrosion rate of 6.30  $\mu$ m per year observed with the same four heats of steel in the

**Information O** 

Gas Generation



Figure B-4.

Pressures measured during high-pressure corrosion experiments started with initially pure CO<sub>2</sub>.

six-month, low-pressure runs with initially pure  $CO_2$  (see Table B-3). Telander and Westerman (1993) did not complete the 12-month, high-pressure run in time for inclusion in their report. Posttest XRD analysis demonstrated that passivation resulted from formation of the adherent corrosion product (Fe,Mn,Zn)CO<sub>3</sub> (oligonite). Chemical analysis of this corrosion product revealed that the cations comprised 92.2% Fe, 6.1% Ca, 0.76% Mn, 0.31% Ni, 0.18% Zn and 0.17% Cu. The steel specimens were the source of the Fe and Mn, Brine A was the source of the Ca, and the Hastelloy C autoclave used for this run probably was the source of the Ni observed in this analysis. The reagents used to synthesize Brine A could have provided the Cu and Zn. Telander and Westerman (1993) did not report the quantity of  $CO_2$  consumed during passivation under these conditions.

Finally, Telander and Westerman (1993) carried out two low-pressure experiments with crushed salt in the same autoclaves used for the high-pressure runs (see above). They placed 12 specimens of one heat of ASTM A 366 steel in two tiers in a stainless-steel-mesh baskets, filled the baskets with about 2 kg of coarse (2 to 6 mm diameter), particulate crushed salt from the WIPP underground workings, and suspended the baskets from the tops of the autoclaves. The total surface area of the specimens in each test was 0.033 m<sup>2</sup>. To investigate the effect of capillary rise (brine wicking), Telander and Westerman (1993) added 890 ml of Brine A (see Table B-1) to one of the autoclaves.

**Information C** 

Gas Generation

of the basket, but not enough to contact the bottoms of the specimens in the lower tier. They added 350 ml of Brine A to the other autoclave to examine the effects of vapor-phase transport of  $H_2O$ . In this run, the bottom of the basket was above the brine. They then added sufficient  $N_2$  to pressurize the autoclaves to about 10 atm. They did not conduct duplicate runs under high-pressure, inundated conditions, or any runs under high-pressure, humid conditions.

Because capillary rise lithified the crushed salt in the first autoclave, it is unclear whether the corrosion rates reported by Telander and Westerman (1993) actually pertain to the entire duration of this experiment. (They did not report pressure data for this or the other low-pressure autoclave run.) Nevertheless, the average three-month corrosion rate of one heat of ASTM A 366 steel was 1.92  $\mu$ m per year in the lower tier of specimens, and 1.15  $\mu$ m per year in the upper tier. The rate reported for the lower tier was essentially identical to the average three-month rate of 1.94  $\mu$ m per year observed with the same material in the low-pressure, sealwelded-container tests with initially pure N<sub>2</sub>.

For the second autoclave, Telander and Westerman (1993) reported average three-month corrosion rates of 0.64 and 0.79  $\mu$ m per year for the same heat of ASTM A 366 steel in the lower and upper tier of specimens, respectively. However, H<sub>2</sub>O condensed on the underside of the autoclave head and dripped into the salt during this run. This resulted in partial saturation of the crushed salt with brine and some lithification of the salt. Therefore, these corrosion rates "are not characteristic of those expected in the event of vapor-phase transport of H<sub>2</sub>O.

B.1.2.1 EFFECTS OF ANOXIC CORROSION ON THE WATER CONTENT OF WIPP DISPOSAL ROOMS

Anoxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys by Reactions B.2 and B.3 will consume significant quantities of  $H_2O$ . These reactions will consume at least 2 and 1.33 moles of  $H_2O$  per mole of Fe consumed, respectively. Furthermore, these reactions did not result in passivation of steels in experiments carried out by Telander and Westerman (1993). Therefore, as long as conditions remain favorable for formation of Fe(OH)<sub>2</sub> or Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>, these reactions will continue to consume  $H_2O$  until one or both of the reactants are consumed or equilibrium is attained.

Although anoxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys by Reaction B.4 will consume 1 mole of  $H_2O$  per mole of Fe consumed, this reaction will probably result in passivation of these metals prior to consumption of significant quantities of  $H_2O$ . Reaction B.5, which will also passivate steels and other Fe-base alloys, and Reaction B.6 will not consume any  $H_2O$ .

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

## **B.2 Microbial Activity**

Aerobic microbial consumption of cellulosics and, perhaps, plastics and rubbers will consume  $O_2$  and produce  $CO_2$  in WIPP disposal rooms. After depletion of the  $O_2$  initially present and in the absence of radiolytically produced  $O_2$ , anaerobic microbial consumption of these materials will produce  $CO_2$ ,  $N_2O$ ,  $N_2$ ,  $H_2S$ ,  $H_2$ , and, perhaps,  $CH_4$  and, possibly, consume  $CO_2$  and  $H_2$ .

## B.2.1 Significant Issues Pertaining to Microbial Activity in WIPP Disposal Rooms

Whether significant microbial gas production will occur in WIPP disposal rooms has been a controversial topic since the WIPP Project first began to study gas generation during the late 1970s. The most important issues pertaining to microbial activity have been whether: (1) microorganisms will be present in the repository when it is filled and sealed; (2) sterilization of the waste and other contents of the repository will prevent microbial activity; (3) microbes will survive for a significant fraction of the 10,000-year period of performance of the repository; (4) sufficient  $H_2O$  will be present; (5) sufficient quantities of biodegradable substrates will be present; (6) sufficient electron acceptors will be present and available; (7) enough nutrients, especially N and P, will be present and available. This subsection considers these issues and concludes that, although significant microbial gas generation is possible, it is by no means certain.

#### B.2.1.1 PRESENCE OF MICROORGANISMS IN WIPP DISPOSAL ROOMS

Halophilic, halotolerant, and nonhalopilic microorganisms will be present in WIPP disposal rooms when they are filled and sealed. Halophilic microbes can survive only in highly saline environments such as salt lakes and salt marshes. Halotolerant microbes prefer asaline environments, but can tolerate saline conditions. Nonhalophilic microbes can survive only in asaline environments.

Although the WIPP Project has carried out little, if any, characterization of the microbes in TRU waste, they are no doubt present when the waste is produced. Because most of these microbes probably have been or will be introduced to the waste by processes related to its production, packaging, and storage prior to emplacement in the repository, most of these microbes are probably nonhalophilic. However, some of the microbes in the waste, especially

**Information O** 

Gas Generation

those that lived on human skin in the presence of salt from perspiration, might be halotolerant or develop halotolerance when exposed to saline conditions. At least some of the microbes in the waste will probably survive storage, emplacement, and the period (probably on the order of decades) between filling and sealing of the repository and rupture of containers caused by room closure. The microbes in the waste could include numerous species capable of fermentation and methanogenesis once anaerobic conditions develop in the containers (see B.2.4). In fact, fermentation and methanogenesis, as well as other microbial processes, have probably occurred or will occur in many containers during storage, especially in those with high humidities. Exposure of the mainly nonhalophilic, nonhalotolerant microbes in the waste to the saline conditions expected after container rupture, however, will probably cause most of them to lyse. Although the halotolerant microbes could survive, and a few nonhalotolerant microbes could develop halotolerance when exposed to saline conditions, the most potentially significant microbes during most of the 10,000-year period of repository performance will be the halophilic microbes present in WIPP disposal rooms when they are filled and sealed.

Halophilic microorganisms capable of carrying out the respiratory pathways described below (see B.2.3 and B.2.4) probably exist throughout the WIPP underground workings. However, the source of these microbes is unclear. They have probably entered the WIPP underground workings since excavation on dust particles transported from the salt lakes in Nash Draw, nearby soils, and the WIPP tailings pile by wind and the mine ventilation system, or by various human vectors. The salt lakes in Nash Draw contain an abundance of halophilic and halotolerant microbes, which occur both in the waters in these lakes and in the underlying sediments. These lacustrine waters and the underlying sedimentary pore waters are concentrated brines with salinities similar to those of brines that could enter the repository after filling and sealing. It is also possible that the halophilic microbes that currently exist in the WIPP underground workings were present in the Salado Formation prior to excavation. In either case, these halophilic microbes have evolved under saline conditions. Therefore, they are better adapted to expected repository conditions than any halotolerant or potentially halotolerant microbes in the waste, and would probably affect the behavior of the repository more than halotolerant species. At least some of the halophilic microbes in the WIPP underground workings will probably survive until the interval between filling and sealing and container rupture. In fact, unless these microbes are present in the Salado Formation prior to excavation, waste emplacement will probably increase the number of microbes present.

The WIPP Project has not carried out a systematic survey to determine the numbers and types of microorganisms in TRU waste or the WIPP underground workings, nor has it attempted to determine the source(s) of these microbes. Such a survey would not be feasible or useful for the waste (most of these microbes will lyse when exposed to saline conditions), or useful for the

Information Onl

Gas Generation

repository (waste emplacement could significantly alter the characteristics of the microbial population). Instead, investigators such as Francis and Gillow (1994) at Brookhaven National Laboratory (BNL) have collected halophilic, halotolerant, and nonhalophilic microbes from a variety of sources, including the salt lakes in Nash Draw and the WIPP underground workings, and enriched them in the laboratory. They have then subjected these microbes to various combinations of conditions possible in the repository after filling and sealing to quantify microbial gas-generation rates (see B.2.3 and B.2.4).

#### B.2.1.2 STERILIZATION OF THE WASTE AND OTHER CONTENTS OF WIPP DISPOSAL ROOMS

Sterilization of the contents of WIPP disposal rooms by autoclaving, irradiation, the use of biocides, or filtration (the four sterilization techniques used by microbiologists) is infeasible. Although autoclaving, irradiation, or biocides might delay the start of microbial activity in the repository to some extent or inhibit it somewhat thereafter, it would be very difficult, if not impossible, to defend the efficacy of these techniques. Therefore, they would not reduce the uncertainties in predictions of microbial gas generation significantly.

Autoclaving, typically carried out at 121°C and 18 psi for about 20 to 30 minutes, is the most common sterilization technique used by microbiologists. Although it would be feasible to sterilize the waste containers by autoclaving them prior to emplacement in the repository, recontamination would occur during emplacement. Furthermore, it would be impossible to autoclave either the exposed surfaces of the WIPP underground workings or the rock above, below, or behind these surfaces. (Microorganisms have probably penetrated the rock surrounding the excavations along fractures in the disturbed rock zone.)

It would also be feasible to irradiate the containers with  $\gamma$  radiation prior to emplacement, but recontamination would occur, and it would be infeasible to irradiate the surficial and subsurfical rock throughout the entire repository.

Chemical sterilization is feasible for solids with small volumes (up to a few cubic centimeters). However, it would be impossible to ensure a homogeneous distribution of a biocide or biocides throughout large volumes of solids such as those in the containers.

Microbiologists frequently use bacteriological filters, typically with a pore size of 0.25  $\mu$ m, to sterilize thermolabile liquids. However, this method is infeasible for solids.

Information Only

Gas Generation

## B.2.1.3 LONG-TERM SURVIVAL OF MICROORGANISMS IN WIPP DISPOSAL ROOMS

Although microorganisms will be present in WIPP disposal rooms when they are filled and sealed, it is by no means certain that they will survive long enough to affect the behavior of the repository significantly if, as expected, sealing the shafts and boreholes around the repository effectively isolates its contents from the surficial environment. Microbes occur in deep, subsurficial environments (DOE Subsurface Science Program's Taylorsville Working Group, 1994). However, it is generally unclear how and when they arrive in these environments. Therefore, it is also unclear how long they can survive there, especially under suboptimal conditions. Furthermore, it is difficult, if not impossible, to carry out microbial survival experiments for periods long enough to be relevant to the long-term performance of the WIPP. Therefore, it will be very difficult to determine whether the halophilic or halotolerant microbes that carry out any of the three potentially significant respiratory pathways (see 1.3.2 and B.2.4) will survive until containers rupture, brine enters the repository, the electron acceptors and nutrients in other types of waste diffuse through the brine to the waste containing cellulosics, and other potential substrates and the microbes that conduct preceding respiratory pathways render conditions favorable to their process.

#### B.2.1.4 PRESENCE OF WATER IN WIPP DISPOSAL ROOMS

Preliminary data summarized by Molecke (1979) suggested that the  $H_2O$  content of WIPP disposal rooms will not affect microbial gas-production rates significantly. However, Brush (1990) concluded that, with the possible exception of fermentation and methanogenesis (see B.2.4), the  $H_2O$  content of the repository could affect microbial activity significantly. Brush (1990) concluded that the repository  $H_2O$  content could be an important factor because electron acceptors and nutrients, if present in the waste or the surrounding Salado Formation, will for the most part require the presence of brine for diffusive transport from the waste or rock in which they occur (see B.2.1.6 and B.2.1.7) to waste containing substrates such as cellulosics, plastics, and rubbers (see B.2.1.5).

## B.2.1.5 BIODEGRADABILITY OF SUBSTRATES IN WIPP DISPOSAL ROOMS

Molecke (1979), Brush and Anderson (1989), and Brush (1990) concluded that microorganisms in WIPP disposal rooms will use cellulosics as the substrate in preference to plastics and rubbers. However, after the depletion of cellulosics, microbes might consume plastics and rubbers. The studies summarized by Brush (1990) imply that high absorbed doses

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

of  $\alpha$  radiation will make plastics and rubbers more biodegradable. Furthermore, slow (on the human time scale), nonradiolytic, inorganic reactions could also make them more biodegradable.

The preliminary data summarized by Molecke (1979) and recent results reported by Francis and Gillow (1994) (see B.2.4) imply that, if certain conditions are met, microbial consumption of cellulosics will result in significant gas production. However, the WIPP Project has carried out little work on microbial consumption of plastics and rubbers. Microbial consumption of plastics and rubbers is so slow that it would be very difficult, if not impossible, to use them to quantify gas production without first subjecting them to accelerated degradation reactions and/or carrying out unattainably long experiments. (The persistence of plastics and rubbers in landfills and the natural environment attests to their resistance to microbial consumption.) However, accelerated degradation of these materials prior to these experiments could convert them to materials with properties significantly different from those that will be present in the repository tens, hundreds or thousands of years after emplacement. For example, high absorbed doses of  $\alpha$  radiation could produce an unrealistically biodegradable substrate if most of the plastics and rubbers in the repository receive doses significantly lower than those required for detectable gas generation in experiments that last only a few years.

#### B.2.1.6 PRESENCE AND AVAILABILITY OF ELECTRON ACCEPTORS IN WIPP DISPOSAL ROOMS

It is unclear whether the TRU waste to be emplaced in WIPP disposal rooms will contain sufficient quantities of electron acceptors for significant microbial gas production. The current version of U.S. DOE Carlsbad Area Office (1994) does not provide estimates of the quantities of NO<sub>3</sub>-, Fe(III) oxides and hydroxides, Mn(IV) oxides and hydroxides, and SO<sub>4</sub>2-, electron acceptors consumed by anaerobic microorganisms (see B.2.4), in the waste. There is no reason to suspect that significant quantities of Fe(III) and Mn(IV) oxides and hydroxides will be present in the waste. However, significant quantities of NO<sub>3</sub>- and SO<sub>4</sub>2- could be present in process sludges.

Intergranular brines and minerals from the Salado Formation at or near the stratigraphic horizon of the repository contain very limited quantities of  $NO_{3^{-}}$ , Fe, and Mn (Stein, 1985; Stein and Krumhansl, 1986 and 1988; Deal et al., 1989a, 1989b, 1991a and 1991b). However, the dissolved  $SO_{4^{2^{-}}}$  concentration of these brines is on the order of a few hundred millimolar. Furthermore, the Salado Formation contains a few weight percent CaSO<sub>4</sub> (anhydrite) and CaSO<sub>4</sub>.2H<sub>2</sub>O (gypsum). Dissolution of these minerals could replenish the SO<sub>4^2</sub>- consumed during  $SO_{4^{2^{-}}}$  reduction.

Information

If sufficient  $NO_{3^{-}}$  and  $SO_{4^{2^{-}}}$  are present in the waste and/or the surrounding Salado Formation, they will, for the most part, require container rupture and the presence of brine for diffusive transport from process sludges<sup>1</sup> to the plastic liners of the containers in which they occur, or to cellulosics, plastics, and rubbers in other containers. Therefore, even if enough  $NO_{3^{-}}$  and  $SO_{4^{2^{-}}}$  are present, they will not necessarily be available to the microorganisms capable of using them as electron acceptors.

#### B.2.1.7 PRESENCE AND AVAILABILITY OF NUTRIENTS IN WIPP DISPOSAL ROOMS

It is also unclear whether sufficient nutrients, especially N and P, will be present for significant microbial gas production in WIPP disposal rooms. U.S. DOE Carlsbad Area Office (1994) does not provide estimates of the quantities of N and P in the waste. Intergranular brines from the Salado Formation contain very low concentrations of N and. P (Deal et al., 1989b, 1991a, and 1991b) and there is no reason to suspect that Salado-Formation minerals contain significant P (Stein, 1985).

Furthermore, even if enough N and P are present in the waste or the surrounding Salado Formation, they will not necessarily be available to microorganisms until the containers have ruptured and brine is present for diffusive transport of these nutrients to waste containing cellulosics, plastics and rubbers.

## **B.2.2 Sequential Consumption of Electron Acceptors**

Brush and Anderson (1989) and Brush (1990) applied the conceptual model of sequential consumption of electron acceptors by microorganisms in the natural environment (Froelich et al., 1979; Berner, 1980) to WIPP disposal rooms. Brush (1990) used this model and estimates of which potential electron acceptors will be present in significant quantities in the repository after filling and sealing (see B.2.1.6) to determine which respiratory pathways are significant, which are insignificant, and to predict the overall reactions for the potentially significant processes (see B.2.3 and B.2.4). Furthermore, Brush (1990) planned laboratory studies to quantify the effects of various factors on the rates at which halophilic microbes from the WIPP region produce gas by carrying out potentially significant respiratory pathways. Recently, Brush et al. (1994) used some of these reactions, slightly modified, and microbial gas-

Information Only

<sup>1</sup> Some NO<sub>3</sub>, will be present at residues of HNO<sub>3</sub> on paper and cloth used for decontamination.

Gas Generation

production rates from Molecke (1979) and Francis and Gillow (1994) (see B.2.3 and B.2.4) to simulate microbial gas generation in the reaction-path gas-generation model (see C.3).

In the natural environment, microorganisms oxidize organic matter by consuming the electron acceptor that yields the most free energy per mole of organic C consumed (Froelich et al., 1979; Berner, 1980). After the depletion of this electron acceptor, other microbes consume the next most efficient electron acceptor present. (However, facultative anaerobes consume  $O_2$  as long as it is available, but can use other electron acceptors, such as  $NO_{3^{\circ}}$ , after the depletion of  $O_2$ .) If the environment remains favorable to microbial activity, sequential consumption of electron acceptors continues until microbes have consumed all of the substrate or substrates, all available electron acceptors, or all essential nutrients. In natural systems, the order of consumption of electron acceptors prior to that of  $NO_{3^{\circ}}$ . (In some systems, consumption of Mn(IV) oxides and hydroxides occurs prior to that of  $NO_{3^{\circ}}$ .) Microbiologists refer to microbes that consume  $O_2$  as "aerobic" and to those that use any of the other electron acceptors listed above as "anaerobic." They refer to consumption of  $NO_{3^{\circ}}$ , Mn(IV) and Fe(III) oxides and hydroxides,  $SO_{4^{2^{\circ}}}$ , organic acids, and  $CO_2$  as "denitrification," "Mn(IV) reduction," "Fe(III) reduction," and "SO<sub>4<sup>2</sup></sub> reduction" and "methanogenesis," respectively.

For the sake of simplicity, Brush and Anderson (1989) and Brush (1990) described these respiratory pathways as though they will occur sequentially in WIPP disposal rooms. This is generally the case in natural systems such as lacustrine, estuarine, and marine sediments. The processes described below could occur sequentially in many locations in the repository, but could also occur simultaneously because of the heterogeneous nature of the TRU waste to be emplaced in the repository. Aerobic microbial activity, for example, could continue for lengthy periods near large, radionuclide-bearing particles because of continuous production of  $O_2$  from radiolysis of  $H_2O$  in the waste and brine. Simultaneously, anaerobic microbial activity could occur in waste with low concentrations of radionuclides, but with large quantities of steels and other Febase alloys, Al and Al-base alloys, organic materials, or other reductants.

During any of these respiratory pathways, the degradation of organic matter is complex and involves several intermediate steps usually mediated by different microorganisms. Geochemists have described microbial activity by writing overall reactions representative of each process (Froelich et al., 1979; Berner, 1980; Brush and Anderson, 1989). They use various formulas such as  $CH_2O$  (a simplified formula for glucose) or  $(CH_2O)_{106}$  ( $NH_3$ )<sub>16</sub> ( $H_3PO_4$ ) (the Redfield ratio) to represent the substrate, but do not include microbial synthesis of cellular material (biomass) in their reactions. Microbiologists, on the other hand, include synthesis of

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

March 17, 1995

biomass by adding formulae such as  $C_5H_7O_2N$  to the right-hand side of their reactions. To illustrate this difference, both types of reactions appear below (see B.2.3 and B.2.4).

#### **B.2.3 Aerobic Microbial Activity**

Aerobic microorganisms consume  $O_2$  as the electron acceptor and produce  $CO_2$  and  $H_2O$  (see B.2.2).

Brush and Anderson (1989) concluded that aerobic microbial consumption of cellulosics will not have a significant, direct effect on the gas or H<sub>2</sub>O contents of WIPP disposal rooms. (They assumed that neither aerobic nor anaerobic microorganisms would consume plastics and rubbers.) Brush and Anderson (1989) calculated, based on their 1988 estimate of the quantity of cellulosics in the CH TRU waste to be emplaced in the repository and the assumption that aerobic microbial activity will be the only O<sub>2</sub>-consuming process, that the O<sub>2</sub> in mine air trapped in the repository at the time of filling and sealing, would only be sufficient to oxidize about 1.1 to 1.7% of the cellulosics, depending on the initial void volume assumed. Inclusion of the cellulosics in CH TRU waste boxes and in RH TRU waste would somewhat decrease this estimated range. Nevertheless, estimates of actinide solubilities presented by Trauth et al. (1992) and of the quantities of brine in the repository from Brush (see E) imply that brine radiolysis will produce O<sub>2</sub> at such low rates that aerobic microbial activity will continue to be unimportant throughout the 10,000-year period of performance of the repository.

The overall reactions for aerobic microbial activity as written by Berner (1980) and Brush (1990), respectively, are:

$$CH_2O + O_2 \Rightarrow H_2O + CO_2; \qquad (B:7a)$$

 $CH_2O + 0.11H^+ + 0.11NO_3 + 0.21O_2 \Rightarrow 0.11C_5H_7O_2N + 0.67H_2O + 0.44CO_2(B.7b)$ 

In these reactions and the reactions for other potentially significant respiratory pathways (see B.2.4), CH<sub>2</sub>O represents the substrate. In Reaction B.7b and the second equation for each of the other processes,  $C_5H_7O_2N$  represents biomass.

A. J. Francis and his colleagues at BNL have carried out laboratory studies of aerobic (and anaerobic) microbial gas generation for the WIPP Project since May 1991. Francis and Gillow (1994) reported the results of short-term experiments conducted for periods from a few days to several months, and preliminary results from long-term experiments planned to continue

Information On

Gas Generation

March 17, 1995

11.

for up to a few years. The objectives of the short-term experiments were to: (1) evaluate and standardize the techniques used for the long-term experiments, especially sampling, storing, and enriching communities of microorganisms for use as inocula and sampling and analyzing gases; (2) obtain preliminary gas-generation data from various communities and pure strains of microbes using different substrates and electron acceptors. The objective of the long-term experiments is to quantify the range of microbial gas-generation rates that could occur in WIPP disposal rooms. Because the conditions under which microbial activity (if any) will occur are uncertain (see B.2.1), BNL personnel are studying the effects of several factors on microbial gas generation. These factors are: (1) the presence or absence of an inoculum containing halophilic microbes from the salt lakes in Nash Draw and the WIPP underground workings, and nonhalophilic microbes from laboratories at BNL; (2) whether conditions are humid or inundated; (3) the presence of absence of papers simulating the cellulosics in the TRU waste to be emplaced in the repository; (4) the presence or absence of amended nutrients; (5) the presence or absence of amended NO<sub>3</sub> (an electron acceptor); (6) the presence or absence of bentonite (a proposed backfill material); (7) whether conditions are initially oxic or anoxic. Because the long-term experiments simulate expected repository conditions better than the shortterm experiments did, this review emphasizes the long-term experiments.

For their long-term, inundated experiments, Francis and Gillow (1994) used 160-ml glass serum bottles sealed with butyl-rubber stoppers and brine collected from G Seep in the WIPP underground workings (see Table B-1; Deal and Case, 1987; Deal et al., 1989a, 1989b, 1991a, and 1991b). (BNL personnel did not start humid runs in time for this review.) Depending on the combination of conditions studied in each experiment (see above), Francis and Gillow (1994) added a mixed inoculum, papers, nutrients, NO<sub>3</sub>-, bentonite, and air or O<sub>2</sub>-free N<sub>2</sub> to the bottles. The mixed inoculum consisted of brines and muds collected from the salt lakes in Nash Draw, brines from G Seep, and dust collected from laboratories at BNL (see Table B-6). Francis and Gillow (1994) reported that brines from G Seep contained 7.2 · 10<sup>4</sup> to 3.4 · 10<sup>6</sup> microbial cells per ml, and brines from the lakes contained 5.5 · 10<sup>6</sup> to 1.0 · 10<sup>7</sup> cells per ml (see Table B-7). (Not all of these cells were necessarily viable.) Most of these microorganisms were probably halophilic, but these brines could have contained some halotolerant species. The dust probably contained mainly nonhalophilic microbes, but could have contained some halotolerant species. Because Brush (1990) estimated that the cellulosics in the WIPP inventory will consist of about 70% paper, Francis and Gillow (1994) used papers as the substrate in most of these experiments. To simulate these papers, they added 1.25 g each Whatman #1 filter paper, Kimwipes, brown paper towels, and white paper towels, each cut into 1 cm-by-1 cm squares, to the bottles with cellulosics. In these experiments, papers were the sole source of organic C and energy. The final nutrient concentrations in the amended runs were 1.25 mM NH<sub>4</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>, 0.735 mM K<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>,

**Information Onl** 

Gas Generation

Source	Brine (ml)	Mud (ml) <sup>1</sup>	Dust (g)
Nash-Draw Lakes		*	
Laguna Quatro	40	60	0
Laguna Tres (South)	40	13	0
Lindsey Lake	40	50	0
Surprise Springs	40	25	0
WIPP Underground Workings			<u>a</u> .
G Seep	200	0	0
BNL Labs			
Building 318	0	0	2.5
<sup>1</sup> Added as shurry	10 (B) #		

 
 Table B-6.
 Composition of the Mixed Inoculum Used in Long-Term Microbial Gas-Generation Experiments at BNL.

Table B-7. Microbial Populations in Brines from Nash Draw and G Seep.

Source	Population (cells/ml)
Nash-Draw Lakes	50
Laguna Cinco	6.8 · 10 <sup>6</sup>
Laguna Quatro	1.0 · 10 <sup>7</sup>
Laguna Tres (South)	9.0 · 10 <sup>6</sup>
Lindsey Lake	7.0 · 10 <sup>6</sup>
Surprise Springs	5.5 · 10 <sup>6</sup>
WIPP Underground	
Workings	4.
G Seep, Carboy #9	7.2 · 10 <sup>4</sup>
G Seep, Carboy #23	3.4 · 10 <sup>6</sup>

Informatio

Gas Generation

4 .

7

-

March 17, 1995

72. 72.

~

25 新 13- 25

and 0.5 g per L yeast extract; the concentration of  $KNO_3$  (when added as an electron acceptor) was 4.95 mM.

Francis and Gillow (1994) added 6.0 g of MX-80 bentonite, a standard bentonite used in other studies conducted for the WIPP Project, to several of the bottles. The total volume of solution (brine and any inoculum, nutrients, and NO<sub>3</sub>.), papers, and bentonite in each bottle was 100 to 117 ml. Francis and Gillow (1994) used six replicate bottles for each combination of conditions that included papers and duplicate bottles for those that did not. They incubated the bottles at  $30 \pm 2^{\circ}$ C.

Francis and Gillow (1994) reported the results of inundated, aerobic experiments after 0, 45, 69, 104, 132, 169, and 200 days (see Figures B-5 and B-6). (They will continue these runs for up to a few years.) Because they started these experiments with a gaseous phase consisting of air, Francis and Gillow (1994) refer to them as "aerobic." However, microbial consumption of O<sub>2</sub> probably resulted in anoxic conditions in at least some of these experiments, and at least some anaerobic microbial activity occurred in these "aerobic" runs. For their bentonite-free experiments, Francis and Gillow (1994) reported 200-day, total gas-generation rates of 0.001 ml per g of cellulosics per day under uninoculated, unamended conditions, -0.001 ml per g of cellulosics per day under inoculated, unamended conditions, 0.008 ml per g of cellulosics per day under inoculated, amended (nutrients only) conditions, and 0.023 ml per g of cellulosics per day under inoculated, amended (nutrients and NO<sub>3</sub>-) conditions. The rate observed in the experiment carried out under inoculated, amended (nutrients and NO<sub>3</sub>-) conditions, the highest rate observed in the bentonite-free, aerobic runs, probably includes gas production from microbial denitrification, an anaerobic process (see B.2.4). Francis and Gillow (1994) also analyzed for CO<sub>2</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O. However, they did not correct their results for the quantities of gases that dissolved in the brine present in these inundated experiments. They observed that with bentonite present, the 200-day, total gas-production rates increased to 0.003 ml per g of cellulosics per day under uninoculated, unamended conditions, 0.001 ml per g of cellulosics per day under inoculated, unamended conditions, 0.028 ml per g of cellulosics per day under inoculated, amended (nutrients only) conditions, and 0.034 ml per g of cellulosics per day under inoculated, amended (nutrients and NO<sub>3</sub>-) conditions.

#### **B.2.4 Anaerobic Microbial Activity**

After the depletion of  $O_2$ , anaerobic respiration begins. During denitrification, microorganisms consume  $NO_{3^-}$  as the electron acceptor and produce  $CO_2$ ,  $N_2O$  and  $N_2$ . Significant quantities of  $NO_{3^-}$  could be present in WIPP disposal rooms (see B.2.1.6).

Inform<sup>B29</sup>tion C

Gas Generation







Total quantities of gas produced in aerobic microbial experiments with cellulose Figure B-6. and bentonite.

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

March 17, 1995

AT.

1. ----

> rt. E

20

Therefore, denitrification is a potentially significant respiratory pathway from the standpoint of the gas and  $H_2O$  contents of the repository. Because significant denitrification could probably only occur with  $NO_{3^-}$  from process sludges, it is only potentially significant after container rupture. Furthermore, it is also likely to be carried out by the halophilic or halotolerant microbes.

The overall reactions for microbial denitrification from Berner (1980) and Brush (1990), respectively, are:<sup>1</sup>

$$CH_2O + 0.8NO_3 \Rightarrow 0.6H_2O + 0.8OH^2 + 1.0CO_2 + 0.4N_2$$
;<sup>1</sup> (B.8a)

 $CH_2O + 0.46H^+ + 0.46NO_3 \Rightarrow 0.076C_5H_7O_2N + 0.96H_2O + 0.624CO_2 + 0.192N_2$ . (B.8b)

Incomplete reduction of NO3- could result in the formation of N2O along with or instead of N2.

After the depletion of all available  $NO_{3^{-}}$ , some microorganisms consume Mn(IV) oxides and hydroxides as electron acceptors (Lovley and Phillips, 1988). Because significant quantities of Mn(IV) oxides and hydroxides will not be present in WIPP disposal rooms or the surrounding Salado Formation (see B.2.1.6), Mn(IV) reduction will not have a significant, direct effect on the gas or H<sub>2</sub>O content of the repository.

Subsequent to the depletion of any Mn(IV) oxides and hydroxides, some microorganisms consume Fe(III) oxides and hydroxides as electron acceptors (Lovley and Phillips, 1986 and 1988). Significant quantities of Fe(III) oxides and hydroxides will not be present in Salado-Formation brines or minerals (see B.2.1.6). Furthermore, the quantity of  $O_2$  present in the air trapped in WIPP disposal rooms at the time they are filled and sealed will only be sufficient to oxidize about 0.4 to 1.1% of the drums in a room to Fe(III) oxides or hydroxides (see B.1.1). Moreover, radiolysis of H<sub>2</sub>O in the waste and brine will probably not produce sufficient O<sub>2</sub> thereafter (see B.3.1) to form significant quantities of Fe(III) oxides or hydroxides. Finally, laboratory studies of anoxic corrosion imply that this process will produce Fe(II) hydroxides, carbonates, and sulfides, not Fe(III) oxides and hydroxides (see B.1.2). Therefore, Fe(III) reduction is not a potentially significant respiratory pathway.

Information

Reaction B.8a and some of the reactions below are modified slightly from Berner (1980) and Brush (1990) so that all of the microbially produced gas remains in the gaseous phase instead of dissolving to some extent in the aqueous phase. this facilitates comparison of the number of moles of gas produced per mole of organic C consumed by these reactions.

After the depletion of any Fe(III) oxides and hydroxides, obligately anaerobic microorganisms consume  $SO_{4^2}$  as the electron acceptor and produce  $CO_2$  and  $H_2S$ . Significant quantities of  $SO_{4^2}$  will be present in WIPP disposal rooms and/or the surrounding Salado Formation (see B.2.1.6). Therefore,  $SO_{4^2}$  reduction is a potentially significant respiratory pathway. Because significant  $SO_{4^2}$  reduction could probably only occur with  $SO_{4^2}$  from brine or process sludges, it is only potentially significant after container rupture and is likely to be conducted by the halophilic or halotolerant microbes.

------

The overall equations for microbial  $SO_{4^2}$  reduction from Berner (1980) and Brush (1990) are:

$$CH_2O + 0.5SO_{4^2} \Rightarrow OH^- + CO_2 + 0.5H_2S;$$
 (B.9a)

$$CH_2O + 0.58H^+ + 0.04NO_3 + 0.34SO_{42} \Rightarrow$$

 $0.04C_{5}H_{7}O_{2}N + 0.88H_{2}O + 0.18HS^{-} + 0.18H_{2}S + 0.4CO_{2}.$  (B.9b)

Fermentative microorganisms convert various substrates to acetic acid and other metabolic byproducts. Acetic acid could also be present in the waste. Methanogenic microbes then convert acetic acid to  $CH_4$  and  $CO_2$ . Methanogens can also convert  $CO_2$  and  $H_2$  to  $CH_4$  and  $H_2O$ . Because methanogenesis could occur without  $NO_3$  or  $SO_{4^2}$  from process sludges or brine, it is the only potentially significant respiratory pathway prior to container rupture. Furthermore, it is also the only potentially significant process that could be carried out by the nonhalophilic or nonhalotolerant microbes present in the waste prior to emplacement. Of course, any microbial activity that occurs in unbreached containers would necessarily have to occur under humid conditions. Methanogenesis is also a potentially significant respiratory pathway under humid or inundated, saline conditions after container rupture, especially as  $NO_3$  and  $SO_{4^{2_3}}$  are depleted.

The overall equations for microbial methanogenesis from Berner (1980) and Brush (1990) are:

$$2CH_2O \Rightarrow CH_4 + CO_2; \tag{B.10a}$$

$$CH_2O + 0.04H^+ + 0.04NO_{3^-} \Rightarrow$$

**Information Only** 

 $0.04C_5H_7O_2N + 0.16H_2O + 0.36CH_4 + 0.44CO_2.$  (B.10b)

Gas Generation

March 17, 1995

"La

These reactions could produce significant quantities of gas. Another possible methanogenic reaction is:

$$CO_2 + 4H_2 \Rightarrow CH_4 + 2H_2O. \tag{B.10c}$$

If both  $CO_2$  (from denitrification,  $SO_{4^2}$  reduction, or fermentation) and  $H_2$  (from anoxic corrosion or fermentation) are present, this reaction could consume significant quantities of gas. Clearly, Reactions B.10a, B.10b, and B.10c would have significantly different effects on the gas and  $H_2O$  contents of the repository.

Francis and Gillow (1994) carried out long-term, inundated, anaerobic experiments identical to the long-term, inundated, aerobic runs described above (see B.2.3), except that they started the anaerobic runs in a glove box containing  $O_2$ -free  $N_2$ , and used initially  $O_2$ -free  $N_2$  as the gaseous phase in these runs (see Figures B-7 and B-8). After 200 days, the total gas-generation rates in their bentonite-free experiments were -0.004 ml per g of cellulosics per day under uninoculated, unamended conditions, 0.003 ml per g of cellulosics per day under inoculated, unamended conditions, 0.021 ml per g of cellulosics per day under inoculated, amended (nutrients only) conditions. The 200-day, total gas-generation rates with bentonite present were -0.003 ml per g of cellulosics per day under inoculated, amended (nutrients and  $NO_3$ -) conditions. The 200-day, total gas-generation rates with bentonite present were -0.003 ml per g of cellulosics per day under inoculated, unamended conditions, 0.021 ml per g of cellulosics, 0.013 ml per g of cellulosics per day under inoculated, amended (nutrients and  $NO_3$ -) conditions. The 200-day, total gas-generation rates with bentonite present were -0.003 ml per g of cellulosics per day under inoculated, unamended conditions, 0.013 ml per g of cellulosics per day under inoculated, unamended conditions, 0.013 ml per g of cellulosics per day under inoculated, unamended conditions, 0.013 ml per g of cellulosics per day under inoculated, amended (nutrients only) conditions, and 0.025 ml per g of cellulosics per day under inoculated, amended (nutrients and  $NO_3$ -) conditions.

# B.2.4.1 EFFECTS OF ANAEROBIC MICROBIAL ACTIVITY ON THE WATER CONTENT OF WIPP DISPOSAL ROOMS

It is unclear how anaerobic microbial consumption of cellulosics will affect the  $H_2O$  content of WIPP disposal rooms. Reactions B.8a through B.10b imply that microbial consumption of simple sugars will produce  $H_2O$  in most cases (see B.2.4), but hydrolysis of cellulosics will consume  $H_2O$  prior to the start of these reactions. Therefore, the net effect of microbial activity on the  $H_2O$  content of the repository is unclear. For the reaction-path gas-generation model (see C.3), Brush et al. (1994) used  $C_6H_{10}O_5$ , a simplified formula for cellulosics, to represent the substrate in Reactions C.12 through C.20. These equations suggest that, even after inclusion of hydrolysis, anaerobic microbial activity will produce  $H_2O$ . However, laboratory studies under expected WIPP conditions have not confirmed this yet.

Information (



Figure B-7. Total quantities of gas produced in anaerobic microbial experiments with cellulose.



Total quantities of gas produced in anaerobic microbial experiments with cellulose Figure B-8. and bentonite.

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

March 17, 1995

.5

It is also unclear how microbial consumption of plastics and rubbers will affect the  $H_2O$  content of the repository.

Quantification of the effects of anaerobic microbial activity on the  $H_2O$  content of the repository is essential to predict the extent of gas production from anoxic corrosion (see 1.3.1 and B.1.2) and brine radiolysis (see 1.3.3 and B.3.1), both of which require  $H_2O$ , and the quantity of brine available for the transport of radioactive waste constituents and other contaminants subject to aqueous-phase transport (see 1.1).

### B.3 Radiolysis

Radiolysis of  $H_2O$  in the waste and brine in WIPP disposal rooms will consume  $H_2O$  and produce  $H_2$  and  $O_2$  or other oxidizing O-bearing species. Radiolysis of cellulosics, plastics and rubbers in the waste and, in the case of plastics, the container liners, will produce a variety of gases.

### B.3.1 Radiolysis of Water in the Waste and Brine

D. T. Reed and his colleagues at Argonne National Laboratory have carried out laboratory studies of radiolysis for the WIPP Project since May 1989. Reed et al. (1993) reported the results of studies of the effects of dissolved <sup>239</sup>Pu concentration and brine composition on  $\alpha$  radiolysis of WIPP brines. They conducted their study of the effects of dissolved <sup>239</sup>Pu concentration on brine radiolysis in 0.5 and 1.0 L glass flasks embedded in epoxy for additional strength. They used synthetic Brine A (see Table B-1 and Molecke, 1983) with dissolved <sup>239</sup>Pu concentrations of about 1 · 10<sup>-8</sup>, 1 · 10<sup>-6</sup>, and 1 · 10<sup>-4</sup> M for this study. Brine A is similar in composition to intergranular brines from the Salado Formation at or near the stratigraphic horizon of the WIPP underground workings (Stein and Krumhansl, 1986 and 1988; Deal et al., 1989a and 1989b; Brush, 1990; Deal et al., 1991a and 1991b). Reed et al. (1993) prepared <sup>239</sup>Pu(VI) stock solutions by evaporating about 50 mg of <sup>239</sup>Pu in a solution of HClO<sub>4</sub> to near dryness, dissolving the residues in triply distilled H<sub>2</sub>O, analyzing for oxidation-state purity by ultraviolet-and-visible-absorption (UV-VIS) spectroscopy, and adjusting the pH to a nearly neutral value by adding NaOH. They then carried out serial dilutions of these stock solutions with Brine A to obtain 0.5 or 1.0 L of brine with the desired initial dissolved <sup>239</sup>Pu concentration. After allowing the solutions to equilibrate for three days, they analyzed them by  $\alpha$ -scintillation counting and UV-VIS spectroscopy, and reported initial dissolved <sup>239</sup>Pu(VI) concentrations of 6.7 · 10<sup>-9</sup>, 7.1 · 10<sup>-9</sup>, 5.4 · 10<sup>-7</sup>, 6.3 · 10<sup>-7</sup>, 2.8 · 10<sup>-4</sup> and 3.4 · 10<sup>-4</sup> M.

Information Only

Gas Generation

Reed et al. (1993) conducted these duplicate runs at  $31 \pm 2$  °C for 155 or 162 days. They periodically sampled and analyzed the 6 to 61 ml headspaces for CO<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>, and O<sub>2</sub> and used a pressure transducer to monitor the flasks with an initial dissolved Pu concentration of about  $1 \cdot 10^4$  M. They also analyzed a 3-ml sample of each brine periodically by UV-VIS spectroscopy to determine the oxidation state of the dissolved <sup>239</sup>Pu as a function of time.

Reed et al. (1993) reported that the dissolved <sup>239</sup>Pu concentrations did not change significantly during these experiments, except for the run with an initial dissolved <sup>239</sup>Pu concentration of  $3.4 \cdot 10^4$  M. Posttest analysis of the solution from this run implied that most of the <sup>239</sup>Pu precipitated during this run, probably because a crack in this flask allowed the Pu to react with the organic resin in the epoxy surrounding the flask. During these experiments, radiolysis of H<sub>2</sub>O in Brine A produced H<sub>2</sub>, but not O<sub>2</sub>. This result is not surprising in view of the fact that O<sub>2</sub> is not a direct product of the radiolytic decomposition of H<sub>2</sub>O. Instead, O<sub>2</sub> forms by the breakdown of O-bearing intermediate species, such as H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> in pure H<sub>2</sub>O and, perhaps, ClO<sub>3</sub> or ClO<sub>4</sub> in brines. Given sufficiently high absorbed doses, the O<sub>2</sub>-production rate would probably approach 50% that of H<sub>2</sub> in both pure H<sub>2</sub>O and brines eventually. Therefore, the overall reaction for radiolysis of H<sub>2</sub>O in the waste and brine in WIPP disposal rooms will be:

$$2H_2O \Leftrightarrow 2H_2 + O_2.$$
 (B.11)

It is also possible that these intermediate species will react with electron donors (reductants) such as steels, other Fe-base alloys, other metals, or organic matter before they produce  $O_2$ . Based on headspace  $H_2$  analyses, Reed et al. (1993) reported  $G(H_2)$  values of 1.3 and 1.4 molecules per 100 eV for the experiments with a dissolved <sup>239</sup>Pu concentration of about 1 · 10<sup>-6</sup> M and  $\ge 0.8$  and 1.1 molecules per 100 eV for the runs with a dissolved <sup>239</sup>Pu concentration of 1 · 10<sup>-4</sup> M. They could not determine  $G(H_2)$  values for the experiments with a dissolved <sup>239</sup>Pu concentration of 1 · 10<sup>-8</sup> M because, the quantities of  $H_2$  produced in these runs were too small.

Reed et al. (1993) carried out their study of the effects of brine composition on radiolysis identically to the study of the effects of dissolved Pu (see above), except that they used two brines collected from the WIPP underground workings, DH-36 and G Seep (see Table B-1 and Deal et al., 1989a, 1989b, 1991a, and 1991b) and synthetic ERDA-6 (see Table B-1 and Popielak et al., 1983). The brines from DH-36 and G Seep typify intergranular brines from the Salado Formation at or near the stratigraphic horizon of the WIPP underground workings; ERDA-6 brine simulates fluids that occur in isolated but occasionally large (on the order of  $10^5 \text{ m}^3$ ) brine reservoirs in the underlying Castile Formation. The intended initial Pu(VI) concentration in these runs was about 1  $10^4$  M; the actual values were 9.9  $10^{-5}$  to  $1.9 \cdot 10^4$  M. They conducted these runs for 182 days.

Information Only

**Gas** Generation

Reed et al. (1993) reported that the dissolved <sup>239</sup>Pu concentrations decreased by about 40 to 60% in some of these experiments. For example, it decreased from 1.1 · 10<sup>4</sup> to 4.4 · 10<sup>-5</sup> M and from 1.4 · 10<sup>4</sup> to 5.7 · 10<sup>-5</sup> M in the runs with brine from DH-36, from 1.4 · 10<sup>4</sup> to 7.0 · 10<sup>-5</sup> M in one of the runs with brine from G Seep, and from 1.9 · 10<sup>-4</sup> to 1.1 · 10<sup>-4</sup> M in one of the runs with ERDA-6 brine. These decreases probably reflect precipitation of polymeric Pu during these runs, or adsorption of polymeric Pu by the flasks. They also observed H, production, but not O<sub>2</sub> production, during these experiments. Reed et al. (1993) reported G(H<sub>2</sub>) values of 0.8 to 1.5 molecules per 100 eV for the runs with brine from DH-36, but preferred the initial G(H2) values of 1.3 and 1.5 molecules per 100 eV. They reported G(H2) values of 0.7 to 1.5 molecules per 100 eV for the runs with brine from G Seep, but preferred the initial G(H<sub>2</sub>) values of 1.3 and 1.5 molecules per 100 eV. For the runs with ERDA-6 brine, they reported G(H<sub>2</sub>) values of 0.2 to 0.7 molecules per 100 eV, but favored their initial G(H<sub>2</sub>) values of 0.6 and 0.9 molecules per 100 eV. (The latter initial value is outside the range of final values because Pu precipitated during one of the runs with ERDA-6 brine.) ERDA-6 brine is the only one for which the G(H<sub>2</sub>) values are significantly less than those of the other brines. Reed et al. (1993) speculated that this might be because the Mg concentration of ERDA-6 brine is significantly less than those of the other brines.

Brush (see E) concluded that brine radiolysis will not produce gas at rates comparable to those expected for anoxic corrosion and microbial activity. He based this conclusion on calculations using the results of Reed et al. (1993) (see above), estimates of the quantities of brine that will enter WIPP disposal rooms after filling and sealing, and estimates of the concentrations of Pu, Am, Np, U, and Th in these brines from Trauth et al. (1992). (Laboratory and modeling studies of the chemical behavior of Pu, Am, Np, U, and Th under expected WIPP conditions are currently under way to replace the estimates of Trauth et al. (1992) with actual data.)

Reed et al. (1993) pointed out that the  $G(H_2)$  values they observed with WIPP brines are only slightly lower than those reported for pure  $H_2O$ , about 1.6 molecules per 100 eV. Therefore, the conclusion that brine radiolysis will not produce gas at rates comparable to those expected for anoxic corrosion and microbial activity also applies to radiolysis of  $H_2O$  in the waste.

## B.3.2 Radiolysis of Cellulosics, Plastics and Rubbers

The data summarized by Molecke (1979) imply that radiolysis of cellulosics, plastics, and rubbers would not be a significant, long-term gas-generation process in WIPP disposal rooms.

Information O

Gas Generation

# **B.4** Processes that Consume Gas

 $Ca(OH)_2$  (in hydrated cementitious materials) and CaO (a proposed backfill material) will consume CO<sub>2</sub>. Brush (1990) described these reactions in detail.

Dissolution of gases (especially  $CO_2$  and  $H_2S$ ) in brine will also remove gas from WIPP disposal rooms. Cygan (1991) reviewed studies of dissolution of various gases in NaCl-bearing aqueous solutions. Because the solubilities of gases in these solutions are low under most conditions, dissolution will not significantly reduce the gas content of the repository unless the volume of brine is large and its pH is basic. Under these conditions, significant quantities of  $CO_2$  or  $H_2S$  could dissolve in WIPP brines.

**Information Only** 

371. 144

March 17, 1995

Gas Generation

### **B.5 References**

- Berner, R.A. 1980. Early Diagenesis: A Theoretical Approach. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Brush, L.H. 1990. Test Plan for Laboratory and Modeling Studies of Repository and Radionuclide Chemistry for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant. SAND90-0266. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- Brush, L.H., and D.R. Anderson. 1989. "Potential Effects of Chemical Reactions on WIPP Gas and Water Budgets," Systems Analysis, Long-Term Radionuclide Transport, and Dose Assessments, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP), Southeastern New Mexico; March 1989. Eds. A.R. Lappin, R.L. Hunter, D.P. Garber and P.B. Davies. SAND89-0462. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories. A-3 through A-30.
- Brush, L.H., J.W. Garner, and L.J. Storz. 1994. "Development of a Gas Generation Model for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant," Scientific Basis for Nuclear Waste Management XVII, Materials Research Society Symposium Proceedings, Boston, MA, November 29-December 3, 1993. Eds. A. Barkatt and R.A. Van Konynenburg. SAND93-1145C. Pittsburgh, PA: Materials Research Society. Vol. 333, 241-246.
- Cygan, R.T. 1991. The Solubility of Gases in NaCl Brine and a Critical Evaluation of Available Data. SAND90-2848. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- Deal, D.E., and J.B. Case. 1987. Brine Sampling and Evaluation Program Phase I Report. DOE-WIPP-87-008. Carlsbad, NM: U.S. Department of Energy Waste Isolation Pilot Plant.
- Deal, D.E., J.B. Case, R.M. Deshler, P.E. Drez, J. Myers, and J.R. Tyburski. 1989a. Brine Sampling and Evaluation Program Phase II Report. DOE-WIPP-87-010. Carlsbad, NM: U.S. Department of Energy Waste Isolation Pilot Plant.
- Deal, D.E., R.J. Abitz, D.S. Belski, J.B. Case, M.E. Crawley, R.M. Deshler, P.E. Drez, C.A. Givens, R.B. King, B.A. Lauctes, J. Myers, S. Niou, J.M. Pietz, W.M. Roggenthen, J.R. Tyburski, and M.G. Wallace. 1989b. Brine Sampling and Evaluation Program 1988 Report. DOE-WIPP 89-015. Carlsbad, NM: U.S. Department of Energy Waste Isolation Pilot Plant.
- Deal, D.E., R.J. Abitz, D.S. Belski, J.B. Clark, M.E. Crawley, and M.L. Martin. 1991a. Brine Sampling and Evaluation Program 1989 Report. DOE-WIPP 91-009. Carlsbad, NM: U.S. Department of Energy Waste Isolation Pilot Plant.
- Deal, D.E., R.J. Abitz, J. Myers, J.B. Case, D.S. Belski, M.L. Martin, and W.M. Roggenthen. 1991b. Brine Sampling and Evaluation Program 1990 Report. DOE-WIPP 91-036. Carlsbad, NM: U.S. Department of Energy Waste Isolation Pilot Plant.

Information Only

Gas Generation

March 17, 1995

DOE Subsurface Science Program's Taylorsville Working Group (D. Balkwill, D.R. Boone, F.S. Colwell, T. Griffin, T.L. Kieft, R.M. Lehman, J.P. McKinley, S. Nierzwicki-Bauer, T.C. Onstott, H.-Y. Tseng, G. Gao, T.J. Phelps, D. Ringelberg, B. Russell. T. Stevens, D.C. White, and F.J. Wobber). 1994. "D.O.E. Seeks Origin of Deep Subsurface Bacteria," EOS, Transactions, American Geophysical Union. Vol. 75, no. 34, 385-396.

Francis, A.J., and J.B. Gillow. 1994. Effects of Microbial Processes on Gas Generation Under Expected Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Repository Conditions. SAND93-7036. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.

Froelich, P.N., G.P. Klinkhammer, M.L. Bender, N.A. Luedtke, G.R. Heath, D. Cullen, P. Dauphin, D. Hammond, B. Hartman, and V. Maynard. 1979. "Early Oxidation of Organic Matter in Pelagic Sediments of the Eastern Equatorial Atlantic: Suboxic Diagenesis," *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*. Vol. 43, no. 7, 1075-1090.

Lovley, D.R., and E.J.P. Phillips. 1986. "Organic Matter Mineralization with Reduction of Ferric Iron in Anaerobic Sediments," Applied and Environmental Microbiology. Vol. 51, no. 4, 683-689.

Lovley, D.R., and E.J.P. Phillips. 1988. "Novel Mode of Microbial Energy Metabolism: Organic Carbon Oxidation Coupled to Dissimilatory Reduction of Iron or Manganese," *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*. Vol. 54, no. 6, 1472-1480.

Molecke, M.A. 1979. Gas Generation from Transuranic Waste Degradation: Data Summary and Interpretation. SAND79-1245. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.

Molecke, M.A. 1983. A Comparison of Brines Relevant to Nuclear Waste Experimentation. SAND83-0516. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.

Popielak, R.S., R.L. Beauheim, S.R. Black, W.E. Coons, C.T. Ellingson, and R.L. Olsen 1983. Brine Reservoirs in the Castile Formation, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Project, Southeastern New Mexico. TME 3153. Carlsbad, NM: U.S. Department of Energy WIPP Project Office.

Reed, D.T., S. Okajima, L.H. Brush, and M.A. Molecke. 1993. "Radiolytically-Induced Gas Production in Plutonium-Spiked WIPP Brine," Scientific Basis for Nuclear Waste Management XVI, Materials Research Society Symposium Proceedings, Boston, MA, November 30-December 4, 1992. Eds. C.G. Interrante, and R.T. Pabalan. SAND92-7283C. Pittsburgh, PA: Materials Research Society. Vol. 294, 431-438.

Simpson, J.P., and R. Schenk. 1989. "Corrosion Induced Hydrogen Evolution on High Level Waste Overpack Materials in Synthetic Groundwaters and Chloride Solutions," Scientific Basis for Nuclear Waste Management XII, Materials Research Society Symposium Proceedings, Berlin, Germany, October 10-13, 1988. Eds. W. Lutze and R.C. Ewing. Pittsburgh, PA: Materials Research Society. Vol. 127, 389-396.

**Information On** 

Gas Generation
- Stein, C.L. 1985. Mineralogy in the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) Facility Stratigraphic Horizon. SAND85-0321. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- Stein, C.L., and J.L. Krumhansl. 1986. Chemistry of Brines in Salt from the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP), Southeastern New Mexico: A Preliminary Investigation. SAND85-0897. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- Stein, C.L., and J.L. Krumhansl. 1988. "A Model for the Evolution of Brines in Salt from the Lower Salado Formation, Southeastern New Mexico," Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta. Vol. 52, 1037-1046.
- Telander, M.R., and R.E. Westerman. 1993. Hydrogen Generation by Metal Corrosion in Simulated Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Environments. SAND92-7347. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- Trauth, K.M., S.C. Hora, R.P. Rechard, and D.R. Anderson. 1992. The Use of Expert Judgment to Quantify Uncertainty in Solubility and Sorption Parameters for Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Performance Assessment. SAND92-0479. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- U.S. Department of Energy Carlsbad Area Office. 1994. Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Transuranic Waste Baseline Inventory Report, Books 1 and 2. CAO-94-1005, Rev. 0. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Energy.

Westerman, R.E., J.H. Haberman, S.G. Pitman, K.H. Pool, K.C. Rhoads, and M.R. Telander. 1987. Corrosion Behavior of A216 Grade WCA Mild Steel and Ti Grade 12 Alloy in Hydrothermal Brines, Salt Repository Project: Annual Report FY 1986. PNL-SRP-6221. Richland, WA: Pacific Northwest Laboratory.

Information O

# APPENDIX C: REVIEW OF WIPP GAS-GENERATION MODELS

**Information Only** 

N.

Gas Generation

March 17, 1995

1

· 11 4.

# CONTENTS OF APPENDIX C

C.1	The Rates-and-Potentials Model C-3	3
C.2	The Average-Stoichiometry Model	ŀ
C.3	The Reaction-Path Model C-7	1
C.4	References	Ĺ

**Information Only** 

## APPENDIX C: REVIEW OF WIPP GAS-GENERATION MODELS

This section describes three gas-generation models used or developed by the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) Project to date: (1) the rates-and-potentials model, used by Lappin et al. (1989) for systems analysis; (2) the average-stoichiometry model, currently incorporated in the multi-phase flow code Brine and Gas Flow (BRAGFLO) and used by WIPP Performance Assessment Division (1991) and Sandia WIPP Project (1992) for the 1991 and 1992 performance assessment (PA) calculations, respectively; (3) the reaction-path model of Brush et al. (1994), currently under development for eventual incorporation in BRAGFLO.

## C.1 The Rates-and-Potentials Model

The rates-and-potentials model of Lappin et al. (1989) included two processes: (1) anoxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys; (2) microbial degradation of cellulosics and rubbers. Although Lappin et al. (1989) realized that radiolysis of  $H_2O$  in the waste and brine will produce  $H_2$  and  $O_2$  or other oxidizing, O-bearing species, and consume  $H_2O$  (see 1.3.3 and B.3.1), and that radiolysis of cellulosics, plastics, and rubbers in the waste and, in the case of plastics, the container liners, will produce a variety of gases, they assumed that this process would be unimportant relative to anoxic corrosion and microbial activity. They based this assumption on the data summarized by Molecke (1979), which showed that, in general, radiolysis of transuranic (TRU) waste produced gas at rates significantly lower than corrosion and microbial activity. The rates-and-potentials model also did not include interactions between anoxic corrosion and microbial activity, such as passivation of steels and other Fe-base alloys by microbially produced  $CO_2$  or  $H_2S$ .

For their model, Lappin et al. (1989) simply estimated gas-production rates and potentials for anoxic corrosion and microbial activity, and divided the potentials by the rates to calculate gas production in WIPP disposal rooms. They did not specify which corrosion or microbial reactions would occur, only that these processes would occur and produce gas. Although they realized that anoxic corrosion will produce  $H_2$  and that microbial activity will produce  $CO_2$ ,  $CH_4$ ,  $H_2$ ,  $H_2S$ , and  $N_2$ , they did not predict the composition of the gaseous phase because of uncertainties as to which microbial respiratory pathways will occur in the repository.

Lappin et al. (1989) estimated an  $H_2$ -production rate of 1.70 moles per drum of waste per year for anoxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys. Laboratory studies of anoxic corrosion at Pacific Northwest Laboratory (PNL) had not yet yielded any  $H_2$ -production or

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

corrosion rates. Therefore, they based this estimate on a previous study for the WIPP Project (Molecke, 1979) and a more recent study for the Salt Repository Project for commercial spent fuel and high level waste (Haberman and Frydrych, 1988). Based on estimates by Brush and Anderson (1989) and Drez (1989) of the numbers of steel, contact-handled (CH) TRU waste containers (drums and boxes) to be emplaced in WIPP disposal rooms, the quantities of steel in these containers, and the quantity of Fe-base alloys in CH TRU waste, Lappin et al. (1989) estimated an H<sub>2</sub>-production potential of 894 moles per drum. These estimates of the H<sub>2</sub>-production rate and potential did not include the steels or other Fe-base alloys used for remote-handled (RH) TRU waste canisters and plugs or the Fe-base alloys contained in RH TRU waste. Although Lappin et al. (1989) realized that corrosion would consume significant quantities of H<sub>2</sub>O, they assumed that sufficient brine would be present to produce 894 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per drum. Furthermore, laboratory studies at PNL had not yet demonstrated that CO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>S, if present in sufficient quantities, passivate steels, or that anoxic corrosion will produce H<sub>2</sub> at a constant rate of 1.70 moles per drum per year for 526 years.<sup>1</sup>

Lappin et al. (1989) estimated a microbial gas-production rate of 0.85 moles per drum per year for their model. Because laboratory studies of microbial activity had not yielded any gas-production rates since they were restarted by the WIPP Project in 1989, Lappin et al. (1989) used the arithmetic mean of the range of "the most probable overall average" gas-production rate from Molecke (1979) for this estimate. For their estimate of the microbial gas-production potential, Lappin et al. (1989) used the same assumptions made by M. A. Molecke for Sandia Laboratories (1979) and estimates by Drez (1989) of the quantities of cellulosics and rubbers in CH TRU waste to calculate a value of 606 moles of various gases per drum.<sup>2</sup> The most important of these assumptions was that microorganisms would consume all of the cellulosics and half of the rubbers, but none of the plastics in CH TRU waste. The other assumptions concerned the yields of various gases expected from microbial degradation of cellulosics and Lappin et al. (1989) did not know whether microbial activity would produce or rubbers. consume H<sub>2</sub>O but they believed, based on data summarized by Molecke (1979), that microbial gas production was likely even under humid conditions. Therefore, they calculated that microbial activity will produce gas at a constant rate of 0.85 mole per drum per year for 713 years.

<sup>2</sup> Because Sandia Laboratories (1979) did not describe the assumptions used for its estimate of the microbial gasproduction potential, Lappin et al. (1989) described them based on information provided by M. A. Molecke.

Information

Gas Generation

Lappin et al. (1989) did not believe that the use of three significant figures for these predictions was defensible. However, they reported them to three significant figures to facilitate verification of their calculations.

corrosion rates. Therefore, they based this estimate on a previous study for the WIPP Project (Molecke, 1979) and a more recent study for the Salt Repository Project for commercial spent fuel and high level waste (Haberman and Frydrych, 1988). Based on estimates by Brush and Anderson (1989) and Drez (1989) of the numbers of steel, contact-handled (CH) TRU waste containers (drums and boxes) to be emplaced in WIPP disposal rooms, the quantities of steel in these containers, and the quantity of Fe-base alloys in CH TRU waste, Lappin et al. (1989) estimated an H2-production potential of 894 moles per drum. These estimates of the H2production rate and potential did not include the steels or other Fe-base alloys used for remotehandled (RH) TRU waste canisters and plugs or the Fe-base alloys contained in RH TRU waste. Although Lappin et al. (1989) realized that corrosion would consume significant quantities of H<sub>2</sub>O, they assumed that sufficient brine would be present to produce 894 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per drum. Furthermore, laboratory studies at PNL had not yet demonstrated that CO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>S, if present in sufficient quantities, passivate steels, or that anoxic corrosion and H2 production do not occur under humid conditions. Therefore, they calculated that corrosion will produce H<sub>2</sub> at a constant rate of 1.70 moles per drum per year for 526 years.<sup>1</sup> 7:-

Lappin et al. (1989) estimated a microbial gas-production rate of 0.85 moles per drum per year for their model. Because laboratory studies of microbial activity had not yielded any. gas-production rates since they were restarted by the WIPP Project in 1989, Lappin et al. (1989) used the arithmetic mean of the range of "the most probable overall average" gas-production rate from Molecke (1979) for this estimate. For their estimate of the microbial gas-production potential, Lappin et al. (1989) used the same assumptions made by M. A. Molecke for Sandia Laboratories (1979) and estimates by Drez (1989) of the quantities of cellulosics and rubbers in CH TRU waste to calculate a value of 606 moles of various gases per drum.<sup>2</sup> The most important of these assumptions was that microorganisms would consume all of the cellulosics and half of the rubbers, but none of the plastics in CH TRU waste. The other assumptions concerned the yields of various gases expected from microbial degradation of cellulosics and Lappin et al. (1989) did not know whether microbial activity would produce or rubbers. consume H<sub>2</sub>O but they believed, based on data summarized by Molecke (1979), that microbial gas production was likely even under humid conditions. Therefore, they calculated that microbial activity will produce gas at a constant rate of 0.85 mole per drum per year for 713 years.

**Information O** 

Lappin et al. (1989) did not believe that the use of three significant figures for these predictions was defensible. However, they reported them to three significant figures to facilitate verification of their calculations.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Because Sandia Laboratories (1979) did not describe the assumptions used for its estimate of the microbial gasproduction potential, Lappin et al. (1989) described them based on information provided by M. A. Molecke.

Gas Generation

Based on the estimates described above, Lappin et al. (1989) calculated that anoxic corrosion and microbial activity would produce various gases at a combined rate of 2.55 moles per drum per year for 526 years after filling and sealing WIPP disposal rooms. Because laboratory studies at PNL had not yet revealed that  $CO_2$  and  $H_2S$  passivate steels, they did not include this process during the 526-year period during which corrosion and microbial activity will produce gas simultaneously. From 526 to 713 years, microbial activity will produce gases at a rate of 0.85 moles per drum per year.

## C.2 The Average-Stoichiometry Model

The average-stoichiometry model (WIPP Performance Assessment Division, 1991; Sandia WIPP Project, 1992) includes: (1) anoxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys; and (2) microbial degradation of cellulosics and rubbers. This model is similar to the rates-and-potentials model of Lappin et al. (1989) in that it does not include radiolysis or interactions between anoxic corrosion and microbial activity. Because the average-stoichiometry model is incorporated in BRAGFLO, gas production is coupled with brine and gas inflow and outflow. Moreover, because BRAGFLO uses a porosity surface to simulate room closure (Butcher and Mendenhall, 1993), it also couples gas production to room closure. In this position paper, "average-stoichiometry model" refers to a component of BRAGFLO, not a stand-alone gas-production model.

Perhaps the most significant difference between the rates-and-potentials model and the average-stoichiometry model is that the latter does not use gas-production potentials as input parameters. Instead, the average-stoichiometry model produces gas by corrosion or microbial activity until a reactant is consumed. Because BRAGFLO couples gas production with brine inflow and outflow, anoxic corrosion can consume all available  $H_2O$  prior to attaining its full gas-production potential. Thus, availability of  $H_2O$ , not steels and other Fe-base alloys, may limit anoxic corrosion and  $H_2$  production. Therefore, other input parameters, not predetermined gas-production potentials, determine how much gas is produced in a given calculation. Input parameters that affect gas-production calculations by the average stoichiometry model include, in addition to gas-production rates, the initial quantities of steels and other Fe-base alloys, cellulosics, and  $H_2O$  in the waste, and the calculated quantity of brine that may seep into WIPP disposal rooms from the surrounding Salado Formation. For the 1991 and 1992 PA calculations, WIPP Performance Assessment Division (1991) and Sandia WIPP Project (1992) used gas-production rates provided by Brush (see D).

**Information On** 

The average-stoichiometry model includes a weighted average of two anoxic-corrosion reactions, a simplified form of Reaction B.2 that produces  $Fe(OH)_2 \cdot xH_2O$  in which x = 0 and Reaction B.3 (see B.1.2). WIPP Performance Assessment Division (1991) defined the average stoichiometry of Reactions B.2 and B.3 as:

$$Fe + ((4 + 2x)/3)H_2O \Leftrightarrow ((4 - x)/3)H_2 + xFe(OH)_2 + ((1 - x)/3)Fe_3O_4.$$
 (C.1)

In Reaction C.1, x is the mole fraction of Fe consumed by Reaction B.2. WIPP Performance Assessment Division (1991) and Sandia WIPP Project (1992) sampled the parameter x from a uniform distribution between 0 and 1, hence the name "average-stoichiometry" for this model. The code does not terminate Reaction C.1 at any pre-determined H<sub>2</sub> fugacity (roughly equivalent to the partial pressure). In particular, it does not terminate Reaction C.1 at an H<sub>2</sub> fugacity of 60 or 100 atm, the equilibrium H<sub>2</sub> fugacities for Reaction B.2 calculated by Brush (1990) and Simpson and Schenk (1989), respectively, or at an H<sub>2</sub> fugacity of 400 or 500 atm, the equilibrium H<sub>2</sub> fugacities for Reaction B.3 calculated by Brush (1990) and Simpson and Schenk (1989). Instead, it assumes that Reaction C.1 continues until one or both of the reactants are completely consumed regardless of the H<sub>2</sub> fugacity. Therefore, the average-stoichiometry model ignores the possible implications of whether Reaction B.2 or B.3 is predominant in the absence of CO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>S (see B.1.2).

During a calculation, the code uses an effective corrosion rate consisting of a weighted average of the humid and inundated corrosion rates sampled for that calculation. The weighting depends on the quantities of steels and other Fe-base alloys in a waste panel in contact with brine and gas. The code assumes that the steels and other Fe-base alloys in contact with brine corrode and produce  $H_2$  at the inundated rate and that those in contact with gas react at the humid rate. However, the code assumes that at least some brine must be present for corrosion to occur under humid conditions. At the start of each time step, it calculates the volume fractions of steels and other Fe-base alloys in contact with brine other fe-base alloys in contact with brine and gas from the initial quantities of these materials in a panel and the computed, time-dependent porosity and brine and gas saturation.

WIPP Performance Assessment Division (1991) and Sandia WIPP Project (1992) assumed that the humid and inundated corrosion rates are constant as long as these conditions persist in a given volume of the waste. Thus, they assumed that the sampled corrosion rates are independent of the "concentrations" of steels and other Fe-base alloys in the waste, the surface area of these materials, the total pressure, the composition of the aqueous phase (including pH and salinity), and the composition of the gaseous phase (including the humidity). The effects of some of these factors, such as the "concentration" of corroding metals, pressure, salinity and humidity, could indeed be modest. However, pH, CO<sub>2</sub>, and H<sub>2</sub>S affect corrosion of steels and

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

other Fe-base alloys significantly (see B.1.2). Therefore, Brush (see D) attempted to take some of these factors into consideration by estimating ranges for the rates of anoxic corrosion and  $H_2$  production.

Although BRAGFLO does quantify the effects of Reaction C.1 on the  $H_2O$  content of WIPP disposal rooms, it does not calculate the reduction in porosity or other geomechanical effects caused by the precipitation of salts accompanying corrosion-induced consumption of  $H_2O$  from brine.

The average-stoichiometry model uses a generalized form of an overall reaction for microbial consumption of the potentially significant substrates in TRU waste (cellulosics, plastics, and rubbers) and concomitant gas production (WIPP Performance Assessment Division, 1991):

 $CH_2O$  + unknowns + microorganisms  $\Rightarrow$  ygas + unknowns. (C.2)

In Reaction C.2, CH<sub>2</sub>O (a simplified formula for glucose) represents potentially significant microbial substrates, and y is a variable (see below). WIPP Performance Assessment Division (1991) and Sandia WIPP Project (1992) assumed that microorganisms could, depending on the rate of Reaction C.2, consume all of the cellulosics, half of the rubbers, and none of the plastics in the repository. WIPP Performance Assessment Division (1991) used Reaction C.2 to represent the microbial reactions of Brush and Anderson (1989), who listed overall reactions for several respiratory pathways that could occur in the repository to determine the range of the ratio of moles of gas produced per mole of organic C consumed. Brush and Anderson (1989) concluded that this ratio could vary from -1 in the case of aerobic respiration with complete consumption of CO<sub>2</sub> by dissolution in basic brine (their Reaction 17) to 5/3 in the case of microbial Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub> reduction (their Reaction 20e\*). (Brush and Anderson, 1989, used the asterisk in "Reaction 20e\*" to distinguish it from "Reaction 20e," a similar but slightly different microbial reaction; the asterisk does not refer to a footnote in this position paper or their memorandum!) Although microbial reduction of Fe(III) oxides and hydroxides occurs in the natural environment, it is unclear whether microbes can use Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub> as the electron acceptor. However, Brush and Anderson (1989) chose this reaction to bound the range of the ratio of moles of gas produced per mole of organic C consumed. WIPP Performance Assessment Division (1991) and Sandia WIPP Project (1992) sampled the parameter y in Reaction C.2 from a uniform distribution between 0 and 1. They chose a lower limit of 0 instead of -1 because they assumed that aerobic respiration is unlikely to be significant in the repository, a reasonable assumption in view of the conclusion that aerobic microbial activity would not have a significant, direct effect on the repository gas or H<sub>2</sub>O content (see B.2.3). Although that assumption was

Information O

Gas Generation

reasonable, the range of 0 to 1 neglected Reaction B.10c, which could, if it occurs, consume significant quantities of  $CO_2$  and  $H_2$  (see B.2.4). (Neither Brush and Anderson, 1989, nor Brush, 1990, included Reaction B.10c in their lists of possible microbial reactions.)

The code uses an effective microbial gas-production rate comprising a weighted average of the humid and inundated rates in a manner identical to that for anoxic corrosion. For microbial activity, the weighting depends on the quantities of cellulosics and rubbers in a waste panel in contact with brine and gas. The code assumes that microorganisms consume cellulosics and rubbers in contact with brine at the inundated rate, and that they consume cellulosics and rubbers in contact with gas at the humid rate. The code assumes that at least some brine must be present for microbial activity to occur under humid conditions.

WIPP Performance Assessment Division (1991) and Sandia WIPP Project (1992) assumed that the humid and inundated microbial gas-production rates are constant in those volumes of the waste that remain subject to these conditions. Thus, they assumed that the sampled microbial gas-production rates are independent of the concentrations, types and surface areas of cellulosics and rubbers in the waste, the numbers and types of microorganisms present, the concentrations of nutrients and electron acceptors, pressure, the composition of the aqueous phase, and the composition of the gaseous phase (including the concentrations or partial pressures of byproduct gases such as CO<sub>2</sub>, N<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>S). Although the effects of some of these factors, such as the concentrations of cellulosics and rubbers, pressure, salinity, and humidity could be small, other factors could affect microbial activity significantly. These include the numbers and types of microbes, the concentrations of nutrients and electron acceptors, pH, and the concentrations or partial pressures of byproduct gases (see B.2). Brush (see D) tried to take some of these factors into account by estimating ranges for microbial gas-production rates.

Because it is unclear whether microbial degradation of the potentially significant substrates to be emplaced in the WIPP will result in net production or consumption of  $H_2O$  (see B.2.4.1)), WIPP Performance Assessment Division (1991) and Sandia WIPP Project (1992) assumed that microbial activity will have no net effect on the  $H_2O$  content of the repository.

#### C.3 The Reaction-Path Model

The reaction-path model (Brush et al., 1994) includes: (1) oxic and anoxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys, including passivation by the adherent corrosion products  $FeCO_3$  and FeS, and depassivation caused by destabilization of these phases due to changes in the composition of the gaseous phase; (2) microbial degradation of cellulosics with sequential or

Information Only

March 17, 1995

Gas Generation

1.1

concurrent use of  $O_2$ ,  $NO_3$ -, FeO(OH),  $SO_{4^2}$ -, or  $CO_2$  as the electron acceptor; (3) radiolysis of  $H_2O$  in the waste and brine; (4) consumption of  $CO_2$  by  $Ca(OH)_2$  (in hydrated cementitious materials) or CaO (a proposed backfill material).

The reaction-path model is similar to the average-stoichiometry model (see C.2) in that it uses input parameters such as the initial quantities of steels and other Fe-base alloys, cellulosics, and  $H_2O$  in the waste or brine, and gas-generation rates, but not gas-production potentials, to calculate gas generation in WIPP disposal rooms. One significant difference between these models is that the reaction-path model includes more gas-generation processes and requires more input parameters than the average-stoichiometry model. Furthermore, the reaction-path model includes interactions among these processes. Finally, because it has not yet been incorporated in BRAGFLO, the reaction-path model does not simulate interactions among gas generation, brine inflow and outflow, and room closure.

The reaction-path model includes one oxic-corrosion reaction (see Reaction B.1 in B.1.1) and five anoxic-corrosion reactions (Reactions B.2 through B.6 in B.1.2). (In the reaction-path model, the value of x in Reaction B.2 is 0.) It also includes the following reactions among Febearing corrosion products:

$$Fe(OH)_2 + CO_2 \Leftrightarrow FeCO_3 + H_2O;$$
 (C.3)

$$Fe(OH)_2 + H_2S \Leftrightarrow FeS + 2H_2O;$$
 (C.4)

$$Fe(OH)_2 + 2H_2S \Leftrightarrow FeS_2 + 2H_2O + H_2;$$
(C.5)

 $FeCO_3 + H_2S \Leftrightarrow FeS + H_2O + CO_2;$  (C.6)

$$FeCO_3 + 2H_2S \Leftrightarrow FeS_2 + H_2O + CO_2 + H_2; \qquad (C.7)$$

$$3Fe(OH)_2 \Leftrightarrow Fe_3O_4 + 2H_2O + H_2;$$
 (C.8)

$$Fe_3O_4 + 3CO_2 + H_2 \Leftrightarrow 3FeCO_3 + H_2O$$
 (C.9)

$$Fe_{3}O_{4} + H_{2} + 3H_{2}S \Leftrightarrow 3FeS + 4H_{2}O; \qquad (C.10)$$

$$Fe_3O_4 + 6H_2S \Leftrightarrow 3FeS_2 + 4H_2O + 2H_2. \tag{C.11}$$

Information

Gas Generation

The reaction-path model uses the following reactions to simulate gas production from microbial consumption of cellulosics:

$$C_6H_{10}O_5 + 6O_2 \Rightarrow 5H_2O + 6CO_2;$$
 (C.12)

$$C_6H_{10}O_5 + 4.8H^+ + 4.8NO_{3^-} \Rightarrow 7.4 H_2O + 6CO_2 + 2.4N_2;$$
 (C.13)

$$C_6H_{10}O_5 + 24FeO(OH) + 7H_2O \Rightarrow 24Fe(OH)_2 + 6CO_2;$$
 (C.14)

$$C_6H_{10}O_5 + 24FeO(OH) + 18CO_2 \Rightarrow 24FeCO_3 + 17H_2O;$$
 (C.15)

$$C_6H_{10}O_5 + 24FeO(OH) + 24H_2S \Rightarrow 24FeS + 41H_2O + 6CO_2;$$
 (C.16)

$$C_6H_{10}O_5 + 24FeO(OH) + 48H_2S \Rightarrow 24FeS_2 + 41H_2O + 6CO_2 + 24H_2;$$
 (C.17)

$$C_6H_{10}O_5 + 24FeO(OH) \Rightarrow 8Fe_3O_4 + 9H_2O + 6CO_2 + 8H_2;$$
 (C.18)

$$C_6H_{10}O_5 + 6H^+ + 3SO_{4^2} \Rightarrow 5H_2O + 6CO_2 + 3H_2S;$$
 (C.19)

## $C_6H_{10}O_5 + H_2O \Rightarrow 3CH_4 + 3CO_2.$ (C.20)

Reactions C.12, C.13, C.19, and C.20 are similar to Reactions B.7a through B.10a (see B.2.3 and B.2.4), except that they use  $C_6H_{10}O_5$ , a simplified formula for cellulosics, instead of  $CH_2O$ , a simplified formula for glucose, to represent cellulosics in WIPP disposal rooms. Currently, the reaction-path model does not include gas production from microbial consumption of plastics and rubbers. To simulate microbial consumption of these materials, one would simply replace  $C_6H_{10}O_5$  with formulae for various plastics and rubbers and add the resulting reactions to the model. The reaction-path model uses Reaction B.10c to simulate methanogenesis using  $CO_2$  as the electron acceptor (see B.2.4).

The reaction-path model uses Reaction B.11 to simulate radiolysis of  $H_2O$  in the waste and brine. It does not, at this time, include radiolysis of cellulosics, plastics, and rubbers in the waste or, in the case of plastics, the container liners.

For consumption of  $CO_2$  by  $Ca(OH)_2$  or CaO, the reaction-path model includes the reactions:

**Information On** 

Gas Generation

March 17, 1995

----

$$Ca(OH)_2 + CO_2 \Leftrightarrow CaCO_3 + H_2O;$$
 (C.21)

$$CaO + CO_2 \Leftrightarrow CaCO_3.$$
 (C.22)

The code simulates corrosion, microbial activity, brine radiolysis, and CO<sub>2</sub> consumption, and the interactions among these processes by converting the reactants in Reactions B.1 through B.6 (see B.1.1 and B.1.2), B.11 (see B.3.1), and C.12 through C.22 (see above) to the products at the rates observed in laboratory studies of gas generation (see B.1.2, B.2.3, B.2.4 and B.3.1), or at rates estimated from studies carried out for applications other than the WIPP Project (see E). At the start of each time step, the code uses the partial pressures of CO<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>, and H<sub>2</sub>S in the gaseous phase and thermodynamically calculated, three-dimensional phase diagrams for the solid phases in the Fe-H<sub>2</sub>O-CO<sub>2</sub>-H<sub>2</sub>-H<sub>2</sub>S system to determine the solid corrosion product(s) stable at the start of that time step. Currently, the solid phases used to calculate these phase diagrams include Fe, Fe(OH)<sub>2</sub>, Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>, FeCO<sub>3</sub>, FeS, and FeS<sub>2</sub>. It then simulates corrosion, microbial activity, brine radiolysis, and CO<sub>2</sub> consumption by converting reactants (steels and other Fe-base alloys, cellulosics, H<sub>2</sub>O, CO<sub>2</sub>, etc.) to products (gases, corrosion products, H<sub>2</sub>O, etc.) at experimentally observed or estimated rates. The quantities of the gases produced and consumed by Reactions B.2 through B.6, B.11, and C.3 through C.22 in turn determine the partial pressures of CO<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>, and H<sub>2</sub>S, and the corrosion product(s) stable at the start of the next time step. In addition to these gases, the model calculates the quantities of several other materials produced and consumed during each time step. These include other gases (O2, N2, and CH<sub>4</sub>), H<sub>2</sub>O, steels and other Fe-base alloys, corrosion products (Fe(OH)<sub>2</sub>, Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>, FeCO<sub>3</sub>, FeS, and FeS<sub>2</sub>), microbial substrate (C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>10</sub>O<sub>5</sub>), electron acceptors (O<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>3</sub>-, FeO(OH), SO<sub>4</sub>2-, and CO2) and materials that consume CO2 (Ca(OH)2 and CaO). (Some of these components appear more than once in this list because they are reactants or products of more than one reaction. However, the code does not distinguish between these multiple functions except in two cases described below.) It uses the ideal gas law to calculate the partial pressures of various gases and the total pressure. The code continues to convert reactants to gases,  $H_2O$ , and other products (or, in the case of gas- or  $H_2O$ -consuming reactions, it continues to convert gases or  $H_2O$  to condensed products) until a reactant is completely consumed, or until a reaction reaches equilibrium. The code calculates reaction paths by plotting points simultaneously depicting the common logarithms of the partial pressures of CO2, H2, and H2S (the gases that determine the stabilities of observed or possible corrosion products) in the three-dimensional phase diagrams after each time step.

In general, the current version of the reaction-path model assumes that equilibrium is attained after the incremental conversion of reactants to products in each time step. For example, the code uses one or more of Reactions B.2 through B.6 to convert steels and other

Information On

Gas Generation

Fe-base alloys to the solid corrosion product(s) stable (or, in the case of  $Fe(OH)_2$ , metastable) at the start of that time step. If one or more corrosion products are present at the end of a time step, the code then uses one or more of Reactions C.3 through C.11 to adjust the partial pressures of CO<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>, and H<sub>2</sub>S to values that simultaneously satisfy the equilibrium relationship(s) for these corrosion products. By adjusting the partial pressures of CO<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>, and H<sub>2</sub>S to their equilibrium values, these corrosion products are, in a sense, buffering the partial pressures of these gases. Only after one of these corrosion products is completely consumed are the partial pressures of CO<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>, and H<sub>2</sub>S free to deviate from values characteristic of equilibrium with that phase.

1.1.1

However, the reaction-path model does include disequilibrium behavior observed in laboratory studies of gas generation. For example, at low partial pressures of  $CO_2$  and  $H_2S$ , the code can, at the user's discretion, convert steels and other Fe-base alloys to  $Fe(OH)_2$ , the experimentally observed anoxic-corrosion product, despite the fact that  $Fe(OH)_2$ . It is thermodynamically unstable with respect to  $Fe_3O_4$  under these conditions (see B.1.2). On the other hand, formation of  $Fe_3O_4$  at low partial pressures of  $CO_2$  and  $H_2S$  is also an option to determine the effects of possible long-term conversion of  $Fe(OH)_2$  to  $Fe_3O_4$ .

Furthermore, the code simulates experimentally observed passivation of steels and other Fe-base alloys (see B.1.2) by "removing" these materials from the system once the experimentally observed passivation requirement is satisfied (formation of enough FeCO<sub>3</sub> or FeS on the surfaces of the steels and other Fe-base alloys to isolate them from additional corrosion). To determine whether the passivation requirement is met, the code distinguishes between the FeCO<sub>3</sub> or FeS that forms by corrosion of Fe, and thus adheres to corroding surfaces, and the FeCO<sub>3</sub> or FeS that, for example, replaces  $Fe(OH)_2$  after it sloughs off the corroding surfaces. It is, of course, possible to add other disequilibrium phenomena to the reaction-path model if necessitated by results from additional laboratory studies of gas generation.

The current version of the reaction-path model assumes that the humid and inundated corrosion rates, the humid and inundated microbial gas-generation rates, the radiolytic gas-production rate, and the  $CO_2$ -consumption rate are constant as long as the conditions required for these processes persist in a given volume of the waste. Thus, it assumes that the sampled gas-generation rates are independent of parameters such as pH, the total pressure, the numbers and types of microorganisms present, and the concentrations of nutrients and electron acceptors. However, it is possible to add the effects of these factors to the model.

The reaction-path model is not a system-wide model. Therefore, it is necessary to use other models, such as the EQ3/6 geochemical software package (Daveler and Wolery, 1992;

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

Wolery, 1992a and 1992b; Wolery and Daveler, 1992), to address issues other than gas generation, such as the effects of high  $CO_2$  partial pressures on pH or the effects of  $H_2O$  consumption on salinity.

**Information Only** 

## C.4 References

- Brush, L.H. 1990. Test Plan for Laboratory and Modeling Studies of Repository and Radionuclide Chemistry for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant. SAND90-0266. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- Brush, L.H., and D.R. Anderson. 1989. "Potential Effects of Chemical Reactions on WIPP Gas and Water Budgets," Systems Analysis, Long-Term Radionuclide Transport, and Dose Assessments, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP), Southeastern New Mexico; March 1989. Eds. A.R. Lappin, R.L. Hunter, D.P. Garber, and P.B. Davies. SAND89-0462. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories. A-3 through A-30.
- Brush, L.H., J.W. Garner, and L.J. Storz. 1994. "Development of a Gas Generation Model for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant," Scientific Basis for Nuclear Waste Management XVII, Materials Research Society Symposium Proceedings, Boston, MA, November 29-December 3, 1993. Eds. A. Barkatt and R.A. Van Konynenburg. SAND93-1145C. Pittsburgh, PA: Materials Research Society. Vol. 333, 241-246.
- Butcher, B.M., and F.T. Mendenhall. 1993. A Summary of the Models Used for the Mechanical Response of Disposal Rooms in the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant with Regard to Compliance with 40 CFR Part 191, Subpart B. SAND92-0427. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- Daveler, S.A., and T.J. Wolery. 1992. EQPT, A Data File Preprocessor for the EQ3/6 Software Package: User's Guide and Related Documentation (Version 7.0). UCRL-MA-110662 PT II. Livermore, CA: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory.
- Drez, P.E. 1989. "Preliminary Quantitative Estimates of TRU Waste and Waste Containers to Be Emplaced in the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant: To Support Calculations for the Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement," Systems Analysis, Long-Term Radionuclide Transport, and Dose Assessments, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP), Southeastern New Mexico; March 1989. Eds. A.R. Lappin, R.L. Hunter, D.P. Garber, and P.B. Davies. SAND89-0462. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories. A-117 through A-120.
- Haberman, J.H., and D.J. Frydrych. 1988. "Corrosion Studies of A216 Grade WCA Steel in Hydrothermal Magnesium-Containing Brines," Scientific Basis for Nuclear Waste Management XI, Materials Research Society Symposium Proceedings, Boston, MA, November 30-December 3, 1987. Eds. M.J. Apted and R.E. Westerman. Pittsburgh, PA: Materials Research Society. Vol. 112, 761-772.
- Lappin, A.R., R.L. Hunter, D.P. Garber, and P.B. Davies, ed. 1989. Systems Analysis, Long-Term Radionuclide Transport, and Dose Assessments, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP), Southeastern New Mexico; March 1989. SAND89-0462. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

Molecke, M.A. 1979. Gas Generation from Transuranic Waste Degradation: Data Summary and Interpretation. SAND79-1245. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.

- Sandia Laboratories. 1979. Summary of Research and Development Activities in Support of Waste Acceptance Criteria for WIPP. SAND79-1305. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- Sandia WIPP Project. 1992. Preliminary Performance Assessment for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, December 1992. Volume 3: Model Parameters. SAND92-0700/3. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- Simpson, J.P., and R. Schenk. 1989. "Corrosion Induced Hydrogen Evolution on High Level Waste Overpack Materials in Synthetic Groundwaters and Chloride Solutions," Scientific Basis for Nuclear Waste Management XII, Materials Research Society Symposium Proceedings, Berlin, Germany, October 10-13, 1988. Eds. W. Lutze and R.C. Ewing. Pittsburgh, PA: Materials Research Society. Vol. 127, 389-396.
- WIPP Performance Assessment Division. 1991. Preliminary Comparison with 40 CFR Part 191, Subpart B for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, December 1991. Volume 3: Reference Data. SAND91-0893/3. Eds. R.P. Rechard, A.C. Peterson, J.D. Schreiber, H.J. Iuzzolino, M.S. Tierney, and J.S. Sandha. Albuquerque, NM: Sandia National Laboratories.
- Wolery, T.J. 1992a. EQ3/6, A Software Package for Geochemical Modeling of Aqueous Systems: Package Overview and Installation Guide (Version 7.0). UCRL-MA-110662-PT. I. Livermore, CA: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory.
- Wolery, T.J. 1992b. EQ3NR, A Computer Program for Geochemical Aqueous Speciation-Solubility Calculations: Theoretical Manual, User's Guide, and Related Documentation (Version 7.0). UCRL-MA-110662-PT. III. Livermore, CA: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory.
- Wolery, T.J., and S.A. Daveler. 1992. EQ6, A Computer Program for Reaction-Path Modeling of Aqueous Geochemical Systems: Theoretical Manual, User's Guide, and Related Documentation (Version 7.0). UCRL-MA-110662-PT. IV. Livermore, CA: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory.

Information Only

Gas Generation

## APPENDIX D: DATA USED IN THE 1991 AND 1992 WIPP PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT CALCULATIONS

Date: July 8, 1991

To: D. R. Anderson, 6342

From: L. H. Brush, 6345

Subject: Current Estimates of Gas Production Rates, Gas Production Potentials, and Expected Chemical Conditions Relevant to Radionuclide Chemistry for the Long-Term WIPP Performance Assessment

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

# Sandia National Laboratories

Albuquerque, New Mexico 87185

date July 8, 1991

10 D. R. Anderson, 6342

L. H. Brush

from L. H. Brush, 6345

subject: Current Estimates of Gas Production Rates, Gas Production Potentials, and Expected Chemical Conditions Relevant to Radionuclide Chemistry for the Long-Term WIPP Performance Assessment

This memorandum justifies the estimates of gas production rates, gas production potentials, and expected chemical conditions relevant to radionuclide chemistry in WIPP disposal rooms for design-basis transuranic (TRU) waste provided to R. P. Rechard last month (Table 1). Many of these estimates are new; some are based on recently obtained data from laboratory studies of anoxic corrosion.

I will provide similar estimates for the Engineered Alternatives Task Force's (in prep.) Alternatives 2 and 6 by August 1, 1991.

#### ANOXIC CORROSION

R. E. Westerman (1990, 1991a) of Pacific Northwest Laboratory (PNL) has observed significant H2 production from anoxic corrosion of two heats each of ASTM A 366 and ASTM A 570 steels by WIPP Brine A under inundated conditions when N2 is present at low pressures (about 150 psig) in the headspace above the brine. The low-C, cold-rolled steel alloy ASTM A 366 simulates the drums to be emplaced in the repository; the medium-C, hot-rolled steel alloy ASTM A 570 simulates The H2 production rate was essentially constant during 3the boxes. and 6-month experiments; the average value for all four heats obtained from the 6-month experiments is 0.21 moles per  $m^2$  of steel per year. Based on my estimate of 6 m<sup>2</sup> of steels per equivalent drum of waste, which includes steels used to fabricate waste containers (drums and boxes) and steels contained in the waste, this is equivalent to 1.26 mole of H<sub>2</sub> per drum per year. Westerman also reported an average corrosion rate of 1.72 µm of steel per year for the 6-month runs. The  $H_2$  production rates of 0.2 moles per m<sup>2</sup> per year or 1 mole per drum per year and the corrosion rate of 2 µm per year are my best estimates for inundated conditions, rounded to one significant figure (Table 1).

Strictly speaking, the H<sub>2</sub> production rates and the corrosion rate are not equivalent. Although he obtained both rates from each

**Information Only** 

experiment, Westerman used independent techniques to obtain them (pressure measurements and posttest analysis of the headspace gases for the H<sub>2</sub> production rate and gravimetric, or weight-loss, analysis for the corrosion rate). These techniques agreed well, but not exactly, when applied to the 6-month experiments, but not as well for the 3-month experiments. (The best estimates described above are from the 6-month runs.) The discrepancies between these techniques probably result from uncertainties as to the identity and composition of the corrosion product or products formed during these experiments. (Characterization of the corrosion product is necessary to write the chemical reactions used to convert corrosion rates to H<sub>2</sub> production rates.) We are still attempting to characterize the corrosion product from these runs.

Although the H<sub>2</sub> production rate has been constant for 6 months when N2 is present at low-pressures, the results of high-pressure experiments at PNL imply that the build-up of H2 pressure would eventually reduce this rate significantly (Westerman, 1991b). After 6 months, the corrosion rate of two heats of ASTM A 366 steel under inundated conditions with H<sub>2</sub> at a pressure of 1,000 psig was 0.356  $\mu$ m per year, 21.8% of the rate of 1.63 µm per year observed for the same two heats of ASTM A 366 steel under low-pressure, inundated conditions with N<sub>2</sub>. Multiplying 1.72  $\mu$ m per year, the average rate for all four heats, by 0.218 gives 0.375 µm per year, my estimate of the average corrosion rate for all four heats of steel at 1,000 psig H2. However. at an N2 pressure of 1,000 psig the corrosion rate of two heats of ASTM A 366 steel was 2.96 µm per year, 81.6% higher than the lowpressure, inundated rate of 1.63 µm per year observed for the same two heats of ASTM A 366 steel. The product of 1.72 µm per year and 1.82 is 3.13 µm per year, my estimated average corrosion rate for all four heats of steel at 1,000 psig N2. Westerman did not report H<sub>2</sub> production rates for the high-pressure experiments. Furthermore, we have still not identified the corrosion product or products yet. However, the corrosion product appears to be the same phase that formed in the 6-month, low pressure experiments. It is thus possible to estimate an H<sub>2</sub> production rate by multiplying the 6-month, low-pressure rates of 0.21 moles per  $m^2$  or 1.26 moles per drum of waste by 0.218" (1,000 psig H<sub>2</sub>) and 1.82 (1,000 psig N<sub>2</sub>) to obtain 0.046 moles per m<sup>2</sup> per year or 0.275 moles per drum per year (1,000 psig H2) and 0.38 moles per m<sup>2</sup> per year or 2.29 moles per drum per year (1,000 psig N2). At present, we do not have corrosion rates for any pressures other than 150 and 1,000 psig. Westerman will, however, report 12-month data for 500 psig H2 and 1,000 psig H2 in November or December 1991. The adjusted, measured corrosion rate of 3  $\mu$ m per year and the estimated H<sub>2</sub> production rate of 0.4 mole per  $m^2$  per year or 2 moles per drum per year with N2 at 1,000 psig are my maximum estimates for inundated conditions, rounded to one significant figure (Table 1).

Under low-pressure, inundated conditions with  $CO_2$ ,  $H_2$  production occurred for about 3 months, then virtually stopped after 3 or 4 months due to formation of a passivating layer of FeCO<sub>3</sub>, or siderite

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

(Westerman, 1991a). This suggests that, if microbially produced CO<sub>2</sub> were present, passivation of steel surfaces by FeCO<sub>3</sub> could stop H<sub>2</sub> production before the generation of significant quantities of this gas. However, we do not know the partial pressure of CO<sub>2</sub> required to form FeCO<sub>3</sub>. Furthermore, crushing of drums and boxes during room closure could disrupt the layer of FeCO<sub>3</sub> and lead to some additional H<sub>2</sub> production. Nevertheless, the passivation observed after 3 or 4 months is the basis for my minimum estimates of 0 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per m<sup>2</sup> per year or 0 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per drum per year and 0  $\mu$ m of steel per year for inundated conditions (Table 1).

Because we have still not identified the corrosion product or products, we cannot calculate the number moles of H<sub>2</sub>O consumed per mole of Fe consumed or the number moles of H<sub>2</sub>O consumed per mole of H<sub>2</sub> produced from anoxic corrosion of steels. However, the corrosion reaction that produces  $Fe(OH)_2$  (amakinite) a possible corrosion product identified by Brush and Anderson (1988) and Brush (1990), would consume 2 moles of H<sub>2</sub>O per mole of Fe consumed, or consume 2 moles of H<sub>2</sub>O per mole of H<sub>2</sub> produced. The corrosion reaction that produces  $Fe_3O_4$ (magnetite), another possible corrosion product, would consume 1.33 mole of H<sub>2</sub>O per mole of Fe consumed, or consume 1 mole of H<sub>2</sub>O per mole of H<sub>2</sub> produced. These values are probably typical of other corrosion reactions.

In 3- and 6-month, low-pressure, humid experiments with either CO2 or N2, Westerman (1990, 1991a) observed no H2 production except for very limited quantities from corrosion of the bottom 10% of the specimens splashed with brine during pretest preparation of the These results and modeling studies conducted by Davies containers. (personal communication) suggested to me that anoxic corrosion could be self-limiting; small quantities of brine in the repository could produce H2, increase the pressure, prevent additional brine inflow or even cause brine outflow, and thus prevent additional H2 production. However, the thin film of brine introduced by capillary rise or condensation followed by dissolution of salts from the backfill, or H<sub>2</sub>O absorbed by crushed salt or bentonite in the backfill, which will be in contact with drums and boxes, could cause additional anoxic corrosion of steels and H2 production after brine is driven away from corroding steels.

Westerman (1991c) has just started a study to quantify H<sub>2</sub> production from anoxic corrosion of steels in contact with noninundated backfill materials and will report preliminary results by the end of September 1991. Until then, I propose the following arbitrarily estimated rates for humid conditions: minimum estimates of 0 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per m<sup>2</sup> of steel per year or 0 moles per drum of waste per year and 0  $\mu$ m of steel per year; best estimates of 0.02 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per m<sup>2</sup> per year; or 0.1 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per drum per year and 0.2  $\mu$ m per year; and maximum estimates of 0.2 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per m<sub>2</sub> per year or 1 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per drum per year or 1 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per drum per year or 1 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per drum per year or 1 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per drum per year or 1 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per drum per year or 1 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per drum per year or 1 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per drum per year or 1 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per drum per year or 1 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per drum per year or 1 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per drum per year or 1 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per drum per year (Table 1).

Finally, I propose that the estimated gas production potential from

**Information Only** 

anoxic corrosion remain at 900 moles per drum of waste. This value, estimated by Brush and Anderson (1989), Lappin et al. (1989), and Brush (1990), is 60% of the total gas production potential.

#### MICROBIAL ACTIVITY

D. Grbic-Galic and her colleagues at Stanford University observed significant microbial gas production by halophilic microorganisms in brine collected from G Seep in the WIPP underground workings with glucose, a relatively biodegradable substrate, but did not report significant gas production with cellulose, a much less biodegradable substrate. Furthermore, brine from G Seep inhibited significant gas production by nonhalophilic microorganisms, although a few experiments did show some evidence for possible microbial activity. These results seem to suggest that microbial gas production may be significant under overtest conditions (relatively biodegradable substrates, amendment of brine with nutrients, etc.), but not under realistic conditions. However, I believe that, for the reasons described below, the results obtained by Grbic-Galic and her colleagues do not rule out significant, microbial gas production.

First, N. Black of Stanford University, R. H. Vreeland of West Chester University, and I compared the recent study at Stanford University and studies carried out during the 1970s (Barnhart et al., 1980; Caldwell, 1981; Caldwell et al., 1988; Molecke, 1979; Sandia National Laboratories, 1979). We concluded, as others have before us (Molecke, 1979; Brush and Anderson, 1989; Lappin et al., 1989), that the earlier results implied significant microbial gas production under both realistic and overtest conditions.

Second, Vreeland observed significant degradation of filter paper by his enrichments of halophilic and halotolerant microorganisms from the salt lakes in Nash Draw. Although he could not quantify gas production rates from these experiments, the results suggest that microorganisms could consume paper under realistic conditions in WIPP disposal rooms. Paper constitutes 70% of the 10 kg of cellulosics per equivalent drum of contact handled TRU waste to be emplaced in the repository (Brush, 1990).

Third, Black, Vreeland, and I reviewed the methods used in the earlier and recent studies in detail. We concluded that the study at Stanford University was not sensitive enough to detect gas production rates equivalent to a few tenths of a mole of gas per drum of waste per year. Davies (1990) has demonstrated that gas production rates greater than about 0.1 mole per equivalent drum of waste per year are significant from the standpoint of the long-term performance of the repository.

Because the results obtained at Stanford University do not rule out significant microbial gas production under realistic conditions, I

**Information Only** 

propose using the same best estimate for the microbial gas production. rate under inundated conditions proposed by Brush and Anderson (1989), Lappin et al. (1989), and Brush (1990), 1 mole of various gases per drum per year. However, I propose new minimum and maximum rates for inundated conditions, 0 and 5 moles per drum per year, respectively. The minimum estimate is analogous to the minimum estimate for anoxic corrosion under inundated conditions. The maximum estimate is Molecke's (1979) maximum estimate for microbial activity under inundated conditions. I also propose new minimum and best estimates for microbial gas production rates under humid conditions, 0 and 0.1 moles per drum per year. These estimates, both arbitrary, are analogous to the arbitrary minimum and best estimates for anoxic corrosion under humid conditions. The maximum estimate for microbial activity under humid conditions remains unchanged from the value estimated by Brush and Lappin (1990), 1 mole per drum per year (Table 1).

To convert these estimates of microbial gas production rates to units of moles per kg of cellulosics per year, I divided each rate by 10 kg of cellulosics per drum, the estimate used by Brush (1990), to obtain the estimates given in Table 1. Strictly speaking, this is inconsistent with the fact that the rate of 1 mole per drum per year is based on experiments carried out with simulated waste that included materials other than cellulosics (Molecke, 1979). It is also inconsistent with the assumption of Molecke (1979), Brush and Anderson (1979), and Lappin et al. (1989) that microorganisms will degrade 100% of the cellulosics, 50% of the Hypalon, and 50% of the Neoprene in the However, about 90% of the microbial gas production potential waste. (below) and hence 90% of the microbial gas production rate estimated by Brush and Anderson (1989) and Lappin et al. (1989) would result from biodegradation of cellulosics and only 5% each from Hypalon and Neoprene. Furthermore, Francis will use cellulosics as the sole substrate in his study of microbial gas production, at least initially. Finally, it will be much easier to use rates normalized only to the mass of cellulosics present than rates normalized to cellulosics. Hypalon, and Neoprene in performance-assessment calculations.

I also propose that the estimated gas production potential from microbial activity stay at 600 moles per drum of waste, the value estimated by Brush and Anderson (1989), Lappin et al. (1989), and Brush (1990). This is 40% of the total gas production potential.

#### RADIOLYSIS

D. T. Reed of Argonne National Laboratory is carrying out a lowpressure study of gas production by  $\alpha$  radiolysis of Brine A as a function of dissolved Pu concentration. He has observed small, linear pressure increases from the solution with the highest dissolved Pu concentration,  $1 \cdot 10^{-4}$  M, but does not have enough data to convert these rates to moles of gas per drum of waste per year yet. As

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

expected, he has not observed pressure increases yet from the solutions with lower dissolved Pu concentrations,  $1 \cdot 10^{-6}$  and  $1 \cdot 10^{-8}$  M. After completion of these 3-month experiments, Reed will carry out 2-month runs with a dissolved Pu concentration of  $1 \cdot 10^{-4}$  M in other WIPP brines to determine the effect of compositional variations on the radiolytic gas production rate.

As soon as he obtains longer-term data from Brine A with a dissolved Pu concentration of  $1 \cdot 10^{-4}$  M, data with lower dissolved Pu concentrations in Brine A, and results from other WIPP brines with a dissolved Pu concentration of  $1 \cdot 10^{-4}$  M, Reed will calculate experimentally based radiolytic gas-production rates for the radionuclide concentrations estimated by the Radionuclide Source Term Expert Panel. In addition to rates in units of moles of gas per drum of waste per year, he will provide rates in moles per cubic meter of brine for various concentrations. Until then, I propose using the radiolytic gas production rates of  $1 \cdot 10^{-7}$  mole of various gases per drum of waste per year, a best rate of  $1 \cdot 10^{-7}$  mole per drum per year, and a maximum rate of  $1 \cdot 10^{-1}$  mole per drum per year (Table 1).

#### EXPECTED CHEMICAL CONDITIONS RELEVANT TO RADIONUCLIDE CHEMISTRY

Development of the source term for radionuclide-transport calculations will require: (1) estimates of the quantity of each nonradioactive constituent of design-basis TRU waste to be emplaced in the repository; (2) predictions of the microenvironments (Eh, pH, and the concentrations of organic and inorganic ligands) for each nonradioactive waste constituent; (3) quantification of the chemical behavior of the important radionuclides in the waste for each of these microenvironments; (4) construction of a frequency distribution of radionuclide concentrations based on the relative quantity of each nonradioactive waste constituent and the concentration associated with that constituent.

Currently, inventories of radioactive and nonradioactive waste constituents and estimates of radionuclide concentrations in brines as a function of Eh and pH are available. However, the high priority placed on the gas issue in laboratory studies of repository chemistry has precluded efforts to predict microenvironment for waste constituents. Therefore, I propose that oxidizing, acidic conditions, oxidizing, basic conditions, reducing, acidic conditions, and reducing, basic conditions be considered equally probable for interpreting Eh-pHdependent estimates of radionuclide concentrations in WIPP brines.

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

200.0

£1...

#### REFERENCES

- Barnhart, B. J., E. W. Campbell, E. Martinez, D. E. Caldwell, and R. Hallett (1980). Potential Microbial Impact on Transuranic Wastes Under Conditions Expected in the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP), Annual Report, October 1, 1978-September 30, 1979. LA-8297-PR, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, Los Alamos, NM.
- Brush, L. H. (1990). Test Plan for Laboratory and Modeling Studies of Repository and Radionuclide Chemistry for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, SAND90-0266, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM.
- Brush, L. H., and D. R. Anderson (1989). Estimates of Gas Production Rates, Potentials, and Periods, and Dissolved Radionuclide Concentrations for the WIPP Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement, unpublished memorandum to B. M. Butcher, February 14, 1989. Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM.
- Brush, L. H., and A. R. Lappin (1990). Additional Estimates of Gas Production Rates and Radionuclide Solubilities for Use in Models of WIPP Disposal Rooms, unpublished memorandum to D. R. Anderson, August 1, 1990. Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM.
- Caldwell, D. E. (1981). Microbial Biogeochemistry of Organic Matrix Transuranic Waste, unpublished report submitted to M. A. Molecke, June 17, 1981, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, NM.
- Caldwell, D. E., R. C. Hallett, M. A. Molecke, E. Martinez, and B. J. Barnhart (1988). Rates of CO<sub>2</sub> Production From the Microbial Degradation of Transuranic Wastes under Simulated Geologic Isolation Conditions. SAND87-7170, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM.
- Davies, P. B. (1990). Résults from Recent Variable-Rate Gas Simulations that Examine the Impact of Vapor-Limited ("Humid") Gas-Generation Rates, unpublished memorandum to L. H. Brush and A. R. Lappin, December 6, 1990. Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM.
- Engineered Alternatives Task Force (in prep.). Evaluation of the Effectiveness and Feasibility of the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant Engineered Alternatives: Final Report of the Engineered Alternatives Task Force, Vol. I and II, DOE/WIPP 91-007, Rev. 2, US Department of Energy Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, Carlsbad, NM.
- Lappin, A. R., R. L. Hunter, D. P. Garber, and P. B. Davies, Eds. (1989). Systems Analysis, Long-Term Radionuclide Transport, and Dose Assessments, Waste Isolation Filot Plant (WIPP), Southeastern New Mexico; March, 1989. SAND89-0462, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM.

**Information Onl** 

Gas Generation

- Molecke, M. A. (1979). Gas Generation from Transuranic Waste Degradation: Data Summary and Interpretation. SAND79-1245, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM.
- Sandia National Laboratories (1979). Summary of Research and Development Activities in Support of Waste Acceptance Criteria for the WIPP. SAND79-1305, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM.
- Westerman, R. E. (1990). Corrosion of Low-Carbon Steel in Simulated Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) Environments, Quarterly Progress Report for the Period July 1 - September 30, 1990, unpublished report submitted to L. H. Brush, September 28, 1990. Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, WA.
- Westerman, R. E. (1991a). Corrosion of Low-Carbon Steel in Simulated Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) Environments, Progress Report for the Period October 1, 1990 to March 31, 1991, unpublished report submitted to L. H. Brush, March 29, 1991. Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, WA.
- Westerman, R. E. (1991b). April 1991 Monthly Report, Corrosion of Low-Carbon Steel in Simulated WIPP Environments, unpublished report submitted to L. H. Brush, April 26, 1991. Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, WA.
- Westerman, R. E. (1991c). May 1991 Monthly Report, Corrosion of Low-Carbon Steel in Simulated WIPP Environments, unpublished report submitted to L. H. Brush, May 28, 1991. Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, WA.

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

March 17, 1995

4.

	Gas Production Rate (various units)			
Process	Minimum	Best	Maximum	
Anoxic corrosion, inundated:1				
moles/m <sup>2</sup> · year	0	0.2	0.4	
moles/drum · year	0	1	2	
µm/year	0	2	3	
Anoxic corrosion, humid:1	8. a.			
moles/m <sup>2</sup> · year	0	0.02	0.2	
moles/drum · year	. 0	0.1	1	
µm/year	0	0.2	2	
Microbial activity, inundated:				
moles/drum · year	0	. 1	5	
moles/kg cellulosics · year	0	0.1	0.5	
Microbial activity, humid:		• ;*	(1 <b>4</b> .)	
moles/drum · year	0	0.1	1	
moles/kg cellulosics · year	0	0.01	0.1	
Radiolysis of brine:				
moles/drum · year	0.0000001	0.0001 .	0.1	

## TABLE 1. CURRENT ESTIMATES OF GAS PRODUCTION RATES

 See text for estimates of H<sub>2</sub>O consumption by anoxic corrosion of steels.

**Information Only** 

# Distribution:

V. Daub, DOE/WPO	
J. Carr, DOE/WPO	
D. Blackstone, DOE/WPO	
W. D. Arnold, Oak Ridge National Laboratory	
J. N. Butler, Harvard University	
G. R. Choppin, Florida State University	
A. J. Francis, Brookhaven National Laboratory	*
J. B. Gillow, Brookhaven National Laboratory	
J. K. Lanyi, University of California at Irvine	
R. E. Meyer, Oak Ridge National Laboratory	
H. Nitsche, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory	
D. T. Reed, Argonne National Laboratory	
R. H. Vreeland, West Chester University	
R. E. Westerman, Pacific Northwest Laboratory	
6340 W. D. Weart	
6341 R. C. Lincoln	
6341 SWCF (6): XXXRC, XXXRC/AC, XXXRC/MA, XXXRC/	R, XXXRNC, XXXRNC/SOL
6342 Staff	
6343 T. M. Schultheis	~
6344 E. D. Gorham	
6344 P. B. Davies	12
6345 B. M. Butcher	
6345 Staff	
6346 J R Tillerson	

**Information Only** 

W. D. Arnold Building 4500 North Mail Stop 6201 Oak Ridge National Laboratory Oak Ridge, TN 37831-6201

Dr. James N. Butler Division of Applied Sciences Harvard University Cambridge, MA 02138

Dr. Gregory R. Choppin Department of Chemistry Florida State University Tallahassee, FL 32306

Dr. Arokiasmy J. Francis Department of Applied Science Building 318-46 Brookhaven National Laboratory Upton, NY 11973

Jeff Gillow Department of Applied Science Building 318-46 Brookhaven National Laboratory Upton, NY 11973

Dr. Janos Lanyi Department of Physiology and Biophysics University of California at Irvine Irvine, CA 92717

Dr. Robert E. Meyer Building 4500 North Mail Stop 6201 Oak Ridge National Laboratory Oak Ridge, TN 37831-6201

Dr. Heino Nitsche Mail Stop 70A-1150 Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory 1 Cyclotron Rd. Berkeley, CA 94720

Dr. Donald T. Reed Chemical Technology Division Argonne National Laboratory 9700 S. Cass Ave. Argonne, IL 60439

**Information Only** 

Dr. Russell H. Vreeland Department of Biology West Chester University West Chester, PA 19383

Dr. Richard E. Westerman Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratory PO Box 999 Richland, WA 99352

March 17, 1995

**Information Only** 

## APPENDIX E: WIPP GAS-GENERATION DATA SUBMITTED FOR THE 1993 PERFORMANCE-ASSESSMENT CALCULATIONS AND THE SYSTEMS-PRIORITIZATION-METHOD-2 CALCULATIONS

Date: June 18, 1993

To: M. S. Tierney, 6342

From: L. H. Brush, 6348

Subject: Likely Gas-Generation Reactions and Current Estimates of Gas-Generation Rates for the Long-Term WIPP Performance Assessment

Information O

WP08524

date: June 18, 1993

to: M. S. Tierney, 6342

L.H. Brush

from L. H. Brush, 6348

## Sandia National Laboratories

Albuquerque, New Mexico 87185

# SANDIA WIPP CENTRAL FILE

subject: Likely Gas-Generation Reactions and Current Estimates of Gas-Generation Rates for the Long-Term WIPP Performance Assessment

#### INTRODUCTION

This memorandum identifies likely gas-generation reactions (Table 1), provides current estimates of humid and inundated gasgeneration rates (Tables 2 and 3), and calculates the gas-generation "potential for radiolysis of H<sub>2</sub>O in brine by 239Pu for the 1993 longterm WIPP performance-assessment (PA) calculations. A. R. Lappin, 6305, has provided estimates of gas-generation potentials for other processes.

I understand that because of severe time constraints and the higher priorities assigned to other changes in the models to be used for the 1993 PA calculations, you will not have time to incorporate the current version of the gas-generation model J. W. Garner and I provided to P. Vaughn in February 1993. Therefore, I understand you will use the same gas-generation model used in the 1991 and 1992 calculations. This approach consists of listing likely gas-generation reactions, calculating the average stoichiometric gas-production ratio of these reactions, estimating average gas-production rates, and allowing gas production to proceed until the total quantity of gas expected (the gas-generation potential) is attained for a given set of assumptions. I refer to this model as the "average-stoichiometry model." The assumptions include (but are not necessarily limited to): (1) the inventory of reactants (steels and other Fe-base alloys; Al and Al-base alloys, and, perhaps, other metals; cellulosics, plastics, and rubbers); (2) the extent to which these materials are convertible to gas (this is especially important in the case of plastics and rubbers); (3) whether sufficient H2O will be available (this is especially significant in the case of reactions that occur only in the presence of brine, such as anoxic corrosion of steels). Of course, assumptions such as these are also necessary for the gas-generation model Garner and I are developing.

Given the severe time constraints and the higher priorities assigned to other improvements in the PA models, I concur with your

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

decision to retain the average-stoichiometry model used in the 1991 and 1992 PA calculations. However, I recommend using additional gasgeneration reactions, if possible, and current estimates of gasgeneration rates. I describe these reactions and rates below. Of course, I realize that there may not be time to make <u>any</u> changes in the average-stoichiometry model at this point.

Garner and I will continue to develop a thermodynamic and kinetic reaction-path gas-generation model. The current version of this model includes the following processes: (1) corrosion of steels and other Fe-base materials by O2, H2O, H2O and CO2, or H2S; (2) passivation of steels by CO2; (3) depassivation of steels by destabilization of FeCO2: (4) microbial degradation of cellulosics with O2, NO3-, Fe(III) hydroxide, or  $SO_4^{2-}$  as the electron acceptor; (5) consumption of CO<sub>2</sub> by Ca(OH)<sub>2</sub> (in cementitious materials) and CaO (a potential backfill The main differences between the reaction-path model and additive). the average-stoichiometry model used in the 1991 and 1992 PA calculations are that: (1) the reaction-path model includes more gasproducing reactions than the average-stoichiometry model; (2) the reaction-path model includes gas-consuming reactions; (3) the reactionpath model includes interactions among gas-producing and gas-consuming processes, such as passivation of steels by microbially-produced CO2 and depassivation of steels due to consumption of CO2 by Ca(OH)2 and CaO. We will provide you with the latest version of this model as soon as you are ready to incorporate it in the PA models.

#### CORROSION

Oxic corrosion of steel waste containers (drums and boxes), Fe-base alloys in the waste, and, perhaps, other metals would consume  $O_2$  in mine air trapped in WIPP disposal rooms at the time of filling and sealing. Oxic corrosion would also consume  $O_2$  produced by radiolysis of H<sub>2</sub>O in brine. After depletion of the  $O_2$  initially present, anoxic corrosion of Fe-base and other metals could produce significant quantities of H<sub>2</sub>, at least in microenvironments without radiolytically produced  $O_2$ . Other metals that could consume  $O_2$  and produce H<sub>2</sub> include (but are not necessarily limited to) Al, Al-base alloys, Pb, and Pu. Oxic and anoxic corrosion could also consume significant quantities of brine and H<sub>2</sub>O vapor.

#### Oxic Corrosion

Brush (1990) concluded that oxic corrosion of steels, other Fe-base alloys, and, perhaps, other metals would not have a significant, direct effect on the gas and H<sub>2</sub>O budget of WIPP disposal rooms. However, this process could be important from the standpoint of the O<sub>2</sub> budget of the repository. The O<sub>2</sub> budget will in turn affect how soon the repository becomes anoxic after filling and sealing, the extent to which microenvironments dominated by brine radiolysis remain oxic, whether gas is consumed or produced, and which gases are consumed and

Information Only

produced. The O2 budget will also affect the oxidation state of radionuclides and hence their chemical behavior. Therefore, Garner and I have added the following reaction to the reaction-path gas-generation model to simulate oxic corrosion:

$$2Fe + H_20 + 1.50_2 = 2\gamma FeO(OH)$$

We are using this reaction because N. R. Sorensen, 1832, observed that  $\gamma$ FeO(OH) (lepidocrocite) was the most abundant corrosion product in oxic, inundated experiments carried out for the Strategic Petroleum Reserve Project. Sorensen also observed Fe304 as a major corrosion product and  $\beta$ FeO(OH) as a minor corrosion product. Therefore, Garner and I may also add an equation simulating the formation of Fe304. (Addition of an equation for  $\beta$ FeO(OH) would not change the stoichiometry of Reaction 1).

For my best estimate of the O<sub>2</sub>-consumption rate for oxic corrosion, I recommend 5 moles per m<sup>2</sup> of steel per year, the value (rounded off to one significant figure) reported by Molecke (1979). Lappin et al. (1989) estimated that there are 6 m<sup>2</sup> of steels and other Fe-base alloys per drum of CH TRU waste, 4 m<sup>2</sup> for CH TRU waste containers and an estimated 2 m<sup>2</sup> for the Fe-base alloys in CH TRU waste. (These values do not include steel or other Fe-base alloys in canisters or plugs to be used for RH TRU waste, any steels or other Fe-base alloys used for ground support in the WIPP underground workings.) Therefore, this rate is equivalent to 30 moles of O<sub>2</sub> per drum of CH TRU waste per year. I computed the oxic-corrosion rate as follows.

The rate at which Fe is consumed by Reaction 1 is:

((2 moles Fe) / (1.5 moles O<sub>2</sub>)) · 5 moles O<sub>2</sub>/(m<sup>2</sup> · yr) = 6.67 moles Fe/(m<sup>2</sup> · yr).

(Only one of the figures in this and the following equations are significant, but I did not round off until the end of these calculations.) This rate is equivalent to:

$$= 3.7231 \cdot 10^{-1} \text{ kg/(m^2 \cdot yr)}. \qquad (3)$$

In Equation 2, "5.5847  $\cdot$  10<sup>-2</sup> kg" is the mass of a mole of metallic Fe. The thickness of the layer of Fe removed from the surface per year is:

Gas Generation

**Information Only** 

March 17, 1995

(1)

# $3.7231 \cdot 10^{-1} \text{ kg/(m}^2 \cdot \text{yr}) / 7.86 \cdot 10^3 \text{ kg/m}^3$ = 5 \cdot 10^{-5} m/yr.

In Equation 4, "7.86  $\cdot$  10<sup>3</sup> kg/m<sup>3</sup>" is the density of metallic Fe. This rate is equivalent to about 50  $\mu$ m of steel per year (Table 2). I cannot compare these estimates of O<sub>2</sub>-consumption or corrosion rates with previous estimates because I did not estimate these rates for oxic corrosion of steels for the 1991 and 1992 PA calculations (see Brush, 1991).

My minimum estimates of  $0_2$ -consumption and corrosion rates for oxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys under inundated conditions, 0 moles per per m<sup>2</sup> of steel per year or 0 moles of  $0_2$  per drum of CH TRU waste per year and 0  $\mu$ m of steel per year (Table 2), are based on the possibility of passivation by formation of an adherent corrosion product (see Anoxic Corrosion below), or by precipitation of salts on the surfaces of corroding metals due to the consumption of H<sub>2</sub>O during oxic corrosion of steels, other Fe-base alloys, and, perhaps, other metals. Although laboratory studies have not demonstrated these mechanisms yet, they are possible, especially (in the case of the latter mechanism) if microbial degradation of cellulosics and brine radiolysis also consume significant quantities of H<sub>2</sub>O.

My maximum estimates of O<sub>2</sub>-consumption and corrosion rates for oxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys under inundated conditions (Table 2) are based on estimates of the effects of pH on these rates. I have not yet considered the effects of total pressure, the partial pressures of gases expected in WIPP disposal rooms, or temperature on oxic corrosion. However, I have considered the effects of these factors on anoxic corrosion (see below); the analysis for anoxic corrosion suggests that pH is the most important of these factors. In the case of oxic corrosion, O<sub>2</sub>-consumption and corrosion rates are inversely proportional to pH. I used the inverse relationship between pH and oxic-corrosion rates observed experimentally for applications other than the WIPP Project and estimates of the range of pH expected in WIPP disposal rooms after filling and sealing to estimate the maximum values of these rates.

I assume that the  $0_2$ -consumption rate of 5 moles per  $m^2$  of steel per year (Molecke, 1979), which I used for my best estimate of this and other rates under inundated conditions (Table 2), pertains to Reaction 1 at a neutral or nearly neutral pH. Furthermore, I expect that the pH in WIPP disposal rooms will vary between about 3 and 12. Although obtained with deionized H<sub>2</sub>O, the results of Uhlig and Revie (1963) suggest that the  $0_2$ -consumption and corrosion rates for oxic corrosion of steels are constant or essentially constant between a pH of about 4 and 10, that these rates are higher by about a factor of 1.5 at a pH of 3, and that they are lower by a factor of 0.6 at a pH of 11 and by a factor of 0.4 at a pH of 12. Therefore, the possibility of pH values as low as 3 in WIPP disposal rooms necessitates multiplying my

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

March 17, 1995

(4)

best estimates in Table 2 by a factor of 1.5:

$$1.5 \cdot 5 \text{ moles/m}^2 = 8 \text{ moles/(m}^2 \cdot \text{yr});$$

 $1.5 \cdot 30 \text{ moles}/(drum \cdot yr) = 50 \text{ moles}/(drum \cdot yr);$  (5b)

 $1.5 \cdot 50 \ \mu m/yr = 80 \ \mu m/yr$ .

10.3

These are my maximum estimates, rounded to one significant figure, of these rates under inundated conditions (Table 2). Because they are maximum estimates, I have rounded them up in all three cases. The effects of basic conditions on oxic corrosion need not be considered at this point because, although they decrease these rates, my minimum estimates are already 0 moles of 02 per m<sup>2</sup> of steel per year, 0 moles of 02 per drum of CH TRU waste per year, and 0  $\mu$ m of steel per yearbecause of possible passivation (see above).

My best estimates of O<sub>2</sub>-consumption and corrosion rates for oxic forrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys under humid conditions are 0.5 moles of O<sub>2</sub> per m<sup>2</sup> of steel per year, 3 moles of O<sub>2</sub> per drum of CH TRU waste per year, and 5  $\mu$ m of steel per year (Table 3). I arbitrarily assume that these rates are one tenth of my current best estimates for oxic corrosion under inundated conditions (Table 2). I did not estimate these rates for oxic corrosion of steels for the 1991 and 1992 PA calculations (Brush, 1991).

My arbitrary minimum estimates of O<sub>2</sub>-consumption and corrosion rates for oxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys under humid conditions are also 0 moles of O<sub>2</sub> per m<sup>2</sup> of steel per year, 0 moles of O<sub>2</sub> per drum of CH TRU waste per year, and 0  $\mu$ m of steel per year (Table 3).

My maximum estimates of O<sub>2</sub>-consumption and corrosion rates for oxic corrosion of steel and other Fe-base alloys under humid conditions are 5 moles of O<sub>2</sub> per m<sup>2</sup> of steel per year, 30 moles of O<sub>2</sub> per drum of CH TRU waste per year, and 50  $\mu$ m of steel per year (Table 2). I arbitrarily assume that these rates are identical to my current best estimates for oxic corrosion under inundated conditions (Table 2).

If oxic-corrosion rates under humid conditions affect the overall performance of the repository significantly, laboratory studies will be necessary to replace these arbitrary estimates with experimentallybased results.

#### Anoxic Corrosion

Anoxic corrosion of steels, other Fe-base alloys, and, perhaps, other metals may, if brine is present, produce significant quantities

**Information Only** 

(5a) ·

(5c)
of H<sub>2</sub> and consume significant quantities of H<sub>2</sub>O (Lappin et al., 1989; Brush, 1990).

I used thermodynamic calculations and laboratory studies carried out for applications other than the WIPP Project to predict the behavior of steels and other Fe-base alloys under expected WIPP conditions (see Brush, 1990). I am extending these thermodynamic calculations to support of the development of the reaction-path gasgeneration model (see INTRODUCTION above).

R. E. Westerman and M. R. Telander of Pacific Northwest Laboratory (PNL) are carrying out laboratory studies of anoxic corrosion for the WIPP Project. So far, they have studied two heats each of the low-C steels ASTM A 366 and ASTM A 570 under inundated conditions (specimens immersed in Brine A) and humid conditions (specimens suspended above Brine A) with initially pure atmospheres of N2, CO2, and H2S at low pressures (about 1 to 15 atm) at 30 ± 5°C. ASTM A 366 simulates the waste drums to be emplaced in the repository; ASTM A 570 simulates the boxes. Brine A is a synthetic brine that, although developed to simulate fluids equilibrated with K+- and Mg2+-bearing minerals in overlying potash-rich zones prior to entering the repository (Molecke, 1983), is coincidentally similar in composition to intergranular brines rfrom the Salado Fm. at or near the stratigraphic horizon of the WIPP underground workings. Westerman and Telander have also conducted experiments with these steels under inundated conditions with initially pure N2, CO2, and H2 at high pressures (about 35 or 70 atm). Finally, they have performed preliminary experiments with these steels in simulated backfill materials (crushed salt and a mixture of 70 wt % crushed salt and 30 wt % bentonite) at low pressures. Westerman and Telander also plan to study anoxic corrosion of Al and Al-base materials.

Telander and Westerman (in prep.) have identified three likely anoxic-corrosion reactions. At low fugacities (similar to partial pressures) of CO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>S, the reaction observed in 3-, 6-, 12-, and 24-month experiments appears to be:

$$Fe + 2H_{2}O = Fe(OH)_{2} + H_{2}$$
.

(6a)

However, Brush (1990) calculated that Fe(OH)<sub>2</sub> is unstable with respect to Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>. Therefore, significant quantities of steels and other Febase alloys could eventually corrode via the reaction:

$$3Fe + 4H_20 = Fe_3O_4 + 4H_2.$$
 (6b)

At relatively high CO<sub>2</sub> fugacities, the experimentally observed reaction is:

**Information O** 

Gas Generation

### $Fe + H_2O + CO_2 = FeCO_3 + H_2.$

Formation of the adherent corrosion product FeCO3 (siderite) by this reaction will passivate steels and, presumably, other Fe-base alloys after the consumption of various quantities of CO2. Currently, laboratory studies at PNL suggest a range of 0.33 to 2.2 moles of CO2 per  $m^2$  of steel for the amount of CO2 required for passivation, depending on the CO2 partial pressure and the pH of the brine. However, I do not recommend revision of the average-stoichiometry gasgeneration model to include passivation. To avoid potential criticism, inclusion of this process would also necessitate the inclusion of depassivation, the simulation of which would require a reaction-path model such as the one Garner and I are developing.

Finally, at relatively high H<sub>2</sub>S fugacities, the experimentally observed reaction appears to be:

## $Fe + 2H_2S = FeS_2 + 2H_2$ .

Laboratory studies at PNL suggest that this reaction also passivates steels and other Fe-base alloys. However, I do not recommend revision of the average-stoichiometry model to include passivation by this reaction for the reasons given in commection with Equation 3 (above).

A literature review by Telander and Westerman (in prep.) and thermodynamic calculations for the reaction-path model have identified another possible reaction involving H<sub>2</sub>S:

$$Fe + H_2S = FeS + H_2$$
.

The literature reviewed by Telander and Westerman (in prep.) suggests that this reaction does not passivate steels and other Fe-base alloys. Table 1 summarizes these anoxic-corrosion reactions:

In addition to these corrosion reactions, there exist numerous likely reactions among Fe-bearing corrosion products such as Fe(OH)2, Fe304, FeCO3, FeS, and FeS2. Garner and I are incorporating these reactions in the reaction-path model to predict, among other things, if and when depassivation of steels will occur. I do not recommend revising the average-stolchiometry model to include reactions among corrosion products.

My best estimates of H<sub>2</sub>-production and corrosion rates for anoxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys under inundated conditions are based on data reported by Telander and Westerman (in prep.) They obtained average H<sub>2</sub>-production rates of 0.19, 0.21, 0.16, and 0.10 moles per  $m^2$  of steel per year in experiments carried out under

**Information Only** 

March 17, 1995

(7)

(8a)

(8b)

21

----

inundated conditions with initially pure N2 at low pressures (about 10 to 15 atm) for 3, 6, 12, and 24 months, respectively. Because there are 6 m<sup>2</sup> of steels and other Fe-base alloys per drum of CH TRU waste (Lappin et al., 1989), these rates are equivalent to 1.14, 1.26, 0.96, and 0.60 moles of H2 per drum of CH TRU waste per year. The average corrosion rates in the 3-, 6-, 12-, and 24-month runs were 1.97, 1.72, 1.23, and 0.99 µm of steel per year. For my best estimates, I prefer values of 0.1 moles of H2 per m2 of steel per year or 0.6 moles of H2 per drum of CH TRU waste per year and 1 µm of steel per year (see Table 2). These rates, from the 24-month experiments at PNL, are less by as much as about a factor of two than the rates observed in the 3-, 6-, and 12-month runs. Therefore, my best estimates are now half or about half those provided for the 1991 and 1992 PA calculations (Brush, 1991), 0.2 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per m<sup>2</sup> of steel per year, 1 mole of H<sub>2</sub> per drum of CH TRU waste per year, and 2 µm of steel per year, for which I used the 6-month results.

Strictly speaking, my best estimates of H2-production and corrosion rates for anoxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys under inundated conditions (Table 2) pertain only to Reaction 6a, the reaction which apparently occurs with initially pure N2 at low and high However, I arbitrarily assume that, at any given pH, pressures. Reactions 6b, 7, 8a, and 8b occur at the same rate as Reaction 6a. Therefore, my best estimates also apply to these reactions. Clearly. Reaction 7 proceeded much faster than Reaction 6a in low-pressure, inundated experiments at PNL, at least prior to passivation (below). However, this was probably because the pH of Brine A was much lower in runs with initially pure CO2 at low pressures than in runs with initially pure N2 at low pressures. I describe the effects of pH in the discussion of my maximum estimates for anoxic corrosion under inundated conditions (below).

My minimum estimates of H2-production and corrosion rates for anoxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys under inundated conditions (Table 2) are based on passivation observed by Telander and Westerman (in prep.) in 6-, 12-, and 24-month, low-pressure (about 12 to 15 atm) experiments with initially pure CO2. In these runs, the H2-production and corrosion rates were high initially but decreased to 0 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per m<sup>2</sup> of steel per year or, 0 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per drum of CH TRU waste per year and 0  $\mu$ m of steel per year after about 3 or 4 months due to passivation by Reaction 7 (above). Passivation at these pressures apparently required 0.33 moles of CO2 per m<sup>2</sup> of steel, a very small quantity relative to the total microbial CO2 production potential. My minimum estimates of these rates are identical to those provided for the 1991 and 1992 PA calculations (Brush, 1991). However, Telander and Westerman (in prep.) have now completed 12- and 24-month experiments, which confirm the results of the 6-month runs. Furthermore, since preparing their report, Westerman and Telander have also observed passivation in 6- and 12-month, high-pressure (about 36 to 40 atm) runs. These high-pressure tests partially address the concerns of those who claimed that high CO2 partial pressures and concomitant acidification of brine would destabilize the passivating

**Information Only** 

film of FeCO3 and restart anoxic corrosion and H<sub>2</sub> production. Experiments carried out to date suggest that these high CO<sub>2</sub> partial pressures increase the quantity of CO<sub>2</sub> required to passivate steels somewhat, from 0.33 to 2.2 moles per  $m^2$  of steel. However, this requirement is still very small relative to the total microbial CO<sub>2</sub> production potential. On the other hand, these high CO<sub>2</sub> partial pressures apparently decrease the time required for passivation somewhat, from about 3 or 4 months to 2 months.

· · · · ·

3 . C. Str. .

At least two other passivation mechanisms are possible. First, after a few days of H<sub>2</sub> production, Telander and Westerman (in prep.) have observed passivation of steels under inundated conditions with initially pure H<sub>2</sub>S at low pressures (about 5 to 6 atm) for up to about 200 days. This is probably due to formation of the adherent corrosion product FeS<sub>2</sub> (pyrite) by Reaction 8a (above). Based on preliminary results obtained with the reaction-path model, Garner and I think that FeS<sub>2</sub> formation may be unlikely in WIPP disposal rooms. This is because H<sub>2</sub>S fugacities high enough and CO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub> fugacities low enough to stabilize FeS<sub>2</sub> may be unlikely, given expected stoichiometries for microbial gas-production reactions. Therefore, passivation by FeCO<sub>3</sub> appears more likely than passivation by FeS<sub>2</sub>. However, the latter is still possible.

A second passivation mechanism is precipitation of salts on the surfaces of corroding metals due to the consumption of H<sub>2</sub>O during anoxic corrosion (see Oxic Corrosion-above).

The results of laboratory studies of anoxic corrosion at PNL demonstrate that passivation of steels, at least by FeCO3, is a real phenomenon under at least some combinations of conditions expected in WIPP disposal rooms. However, based on preliminary results of modeling studies, Garner and I believe that depassivation of steels is also possible, especially if consumption of CO<sub>2</sub> by Ca(OH)<sub>2</sub> (in hydrated cementitious materials) and CaO (a potential backfill additive) decrease the fugacity of CO<sub>2</sub> below values required to stabilize FeCO3. Nevertheless, minimum estimates of 0 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per m<sup>2</sup> of steel per year or 0 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per drum of CH TRU waste per year and 0  $\mu$ m of .

For my maximum estimates of  $H_2$ -production and corrosion rates for anoxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys under inundated conditions (Table 2), I estimated the effects of pH, pressure, and temperature on these rates. These  $H_2$ -production and corrosion rates are: (1) inversely proportional to pH; (2) proportional to the partial pressures of CO<sub>2</sub> and, probably,  $H_2S$  (both of these gases decrease the pH of why brine they are in contact with as their partial pressures increase); (3) proportional to the partial pressure of N<sub>2</sub> and hence the total pressure; (4) inversely proportional to the partial pressure of  $H_2$ ; (5) probably proportional to temperature. I used estimated or experimentally measured relationships between these parameters and the  $H_2$ -production and corrosion rates, and estimates of the extreme values of these parameters in the repository after filling and sealing to

**Information Only** 

estimate the maximum values of these rates.

Telander and Westerman (in prep.) reported that the pH of Brine A. initially 6.7, increased to values of 8.3, 8.3, and 8.4 after the 6-. 12-, and 24-month, low-pressure experiments with initially pure N2. (They did not report the pH of Brine A after the 3-month runs.) Therefore, the best estimates of these rates (Table 2) pertain to Reaction 6a at a neutral or nearly neutral pH. I expect that the pH in WIPP disposal rooms will vary between about 3 and 12. Although obtained for applications other than the WIPP Project, the results of Uhlig and Revie (1963) and Grauer et al. (1991) suggest that the H2-production and corrosion rates for anoxic corrosion of steels are constant or essentially constant between a pH of about 4 and 10, that these rates are higher by about a factor of 50 at a pH of 3, and that they are lower by a factor of 0.05 at a pH of 11 and by a factor of 0.005 at a pH of 12. Therefore, the possibility of pH values as low as 3 in WIPP disposal rooms necessitates multiplying my best estimates in Table 2 by a factor of 50:

$$50 \cdot 0.10 \text{ moles/m}^2 = 5 \text{ moles/(m}^2 \cdot \text{yr});$$
 (9a)

50 · 0.60 moles/(drum · yr) = 30 moles/(drum · yr); (9b)

$$50 \cdot 1 \,\mu m/yr = 50 \,\mu m/yr.$$
 (9c)

If acidification is caused by CO<sub>2</sub> or, perhaps, H<sub>2</sub>S (see below), the increase in rates described above may only be temporary due to passivation of steels by FeCO<sub>3</sub> or, perhaps, FeS<sub>2</sub>. However, organic acids produced by microbial degradation of cellulosics in the waste (below) could also acidify the brines in WIPP disposal rooms. These acids may not result in passivation of steels. The effects of basic conditions on anoxic corrosion need not be considered here because, although they decrease these rates, my minimum estimates are already 0 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per m<sup>2</sup> of steel per year or 0 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per drum of CH TRU waste per year and 0  $\mu$ m of steel per year because of passivation (see above).

Based on the results of 6-month experiments, Telander and Westerman (in prep.) reported that an N<sub>2</sub> partial pressure of 73 atm increased the average corrosion rate of steels by about a factor of two from that observed at an N<sub>2</sub> partial pressure of 10 atm. Because 73 atm is about half of lithostatic pressure at the depth of the WIPP underground workings, I assume that total pressure (the effects of which should be equivalent to those of high N<sub>2</sub> partial pressure) could increase the H<sub>2</sub>-production and corrosion rates for steels and other Fe-base alloys by as much as a factor of four. Therefore, the effect of lithostatic pressure on the rates estimated for the lowest pH expected in the repository necessitates multiplying the rates obtained from Equations

**Information Only** 

9a, 9b, and 9c by a factor of four:

$$4 \cdot 5 \text{ moles/m}^2 = 20 \text{ moles/(m}^2 \cdot \text{vr});$$
 (10a)

4 · 30 moles/(drum · yr) = 120 moles/(drum · yr); (10b)

 $4 \cdot 50 \ \mu m/yr = 200 \ \mu m/yr.$  (10c)

High CO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>S partial pressures should increase the H<sub>2</sub>-production and corrosion rates for anoxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys under inundated conditions, at least prior to passivation, because the solubilities of these gases in aqueous solutions are proportional to their partial pressures and they form the weak, diprotic acids H<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>S after dissolution. Although weak, these acids do deprotonate to some extent, thus acidifying solutions in contact with these gases. However, I have already included the effects acidification on anoxic corrosion (see above).

The results of 6- and 12-month experiments carried out by Telander and Westerman (in prep.) suggest that H<sub>2</sub> partial pressures of 35, 69, and 70 atm decreased the average corrosion rate of steels by about a factor of five from that observed at the H<sub>2</sub> partial pressures in the low-pressure runs. High H<sub>2</sub> partial pressures have the opposite effect of high N<sub>2</sub> partial pressures (or total pressure) because H<sub>2</sub> is a product of Reactions 6a, 6b, 7, 8a, and 8b. The effects of high H<sub>2</sub> partial pressures on anoxic corrosion need not be addressed further because, although they decrease these rates, my minimum estimates are already 0 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per m<sup>2</sup> of steel per year or 0 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per drum of CH TRU waste per year and 0  $\mu$ m of steel per year because of passivation.

Telander and Westerman (in prep.) have carried out all of their. laboratory studies of anoxic corrosion at 30  $\pm$  5°C. I assume that the". temperature during their experiments was normally distributed about a value of 30°C. Therefore, their average rates pertain to this' temperature. I also assume a temperature of 30  $\pm$  3°C in WIPP disposal rooms after filling and sealing. This is slightly above the in situ temperature of 27°C at a subsurface depth of 2,150 feet because of the small amount of heat produced by RH TRU waste and, to a much lesser extent, by CH TRU waste. Finally, I assume that a 10°C increase in temperature would increase the rates of Reactions 6a, 6b, 7, 8a, and 8b by a factor of two. Therefore, the effect of a temperature of 33°C on the rates estimated for the lowest pH and highest total pressure expected in the repository, based on experiments carried out at 30 ± 5°C, requires multiplying the rates obtained from Equations 10a, 10b, and 10c by a factor of 1.23 (obtained from 2((33 - 30)/10)):

**Information Only** 

$$1.23 \cdot 20 \text{ moles}/(m^2 \cdot yr) = 20 \text{ moles}/(m^2 \cdot yr);$$
 (11a)

$$1.23 \cdot 200 \ \mu m/yr = 200 \ \mu m/yr.$$
 (11c)

These are my maximum estimates, rounded to one significant figure, of these rates under inundated conditions (Table 2). They are significantly higher than those provided for the 1991 and 1992 PA calculations (Brush, 1991), 0.4 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per m<sup>2</sup> of steel per year or 2 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per drum of CH TRU waste per year and 3  $\mu$ m of steel per year, because the combined effects of pH, high N<sub>2</sub> partial pressure or total pressure, and temperature have a much greater effect on these rates than high N<sub>2</sub> partial pressure, the only factor I included in my previous estimates of the maximum rates under inundated conditions.

My best estimates of H2-production and corrosion rates for anoxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys under humid conditions are O moles of H<sub>2</sub> per m<sup>2</sup> of steel per year or O moles of H<sub>2</sub> per drum of CH TRU waste per year and 0 µm of steel per year (Table 3). These rates are less than those provided for the 1991 and 1992 PA calculations (Brush, 1991), 0.02 moles of H2 per m<sup>2</sup> of steel per year or 0.1 moles of H2 per drum of CH TRU\_waste per year and 0.2 µm of steel per year, which I arbitrarily assumed were one tenth of the best estimates provided at that time for inundated conditions. As of 1991, no H<sub>2</sub> production or corrosion had occurred in 3- and 6-month humid. low-pressure experiments with initially pure N2 or CO2, except for very limited H<sub>2</sub> production due to corrosion of some of the bottom 10% of the specimens splashed with brine during pretest preparation procedures. Since then, Telander and Westerman (in prep.) have obtained identical results from 6- and 12-month runs. These results confirm and extend the results of the 3- and 6-month runs. Therefore, I have reduced my best estimates as described above.

My minimum estimates of H<sub>2</sub>-production and corrosion rates for anoxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys under humid conditions are also 0 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per m<sup>2</sup> of steel per year or 0 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per drum of CH TRU waste per year and 0  $\mu$ m of steel per year (Table 3). These minimum estimates are identical to those provided for the 1991 and 1992 PA calculations (Brush, 1991).

My arbitrary maximum estimates of H<sub>2</sub>-production and corrosion rates for anoxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base alloys under humid conditions are 0.01 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per m<sup>2</sup> of steel per year or 0.06 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per drum of CH TRU waste per year and 0.1  $\mu$ m of steel per year (Table 3). I arbitrarily assume that these rates are one tenth of my current best estimates for anoxic corrosion under inundated conditions. My maximum estimates for humid conditions are less than those provided for the 1991 and 1992 PA calculations (Brush, 1991), 0.2 moles of H<sub>2</sub>

**Information Only** 

per  $m^2$  of steel per year, 1 mole of H<sub>2</sub> per drum of CH TRU waste per year, and 2  $\mu$ m of steel per year, which (1) arbitrarily assumed were identical to the best estimates provided at that time for inundated conditions.

· · · · ·

If anoxic-corrosion rates under humid conditions significantly affect the behavior of the repository, additional laboratory studies will be necessary to replace these arbitrary estimates with actual experimental results.

#### MICROBIAL ACTIVITY

Microbial degradation of cellulosics and, perhaps, plastics and rubbers in the waste to be emplaced in WIPP disposal rooms may, if sufficient brine or H<sub>2</sub>O vapor, nutrients, and viable microorganisms are present, produce or consume significant quantities of various gases and produce or consume significant quantities of H<sub>2</sub>O (Lappin et al., 1989; Brush, 1990). The gases produced could include CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>S, N<sub>2</sub>, and NH<sub>3</sub>; the gases consumed could include CO<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub> and O<sub>2</sub>.

Brush (1990) applied the conceptual model of sequential usage of electron acceptors by microorganisms in natural environments (see, for example, Froelich et al., 1979; Berner, 1980) to WIPP disposal rooms. In natural environments, the observed sequence is aerobic respiration, NO3<sup>-</sup> reduction, reduction of Mn(IV)- oxides and and hydroxides, reduction of Fe(III) oxides and and hydroxides, SO4<sup>2-</sup> reduction, and methanogenesis. Alternatively, reduction of Mn(IV) oxides and hydroxides may precede NO3<sup>-</sup> reduction. Based on which potential electron acceptors will be present in significant quantities in the repository after filling and sealing, I concluded that denitrification, SO4<sup>2-</sup> reduction, fermentation, and methanogenesis are potentially significant microbial processes (see Brush, 1990).

A. J. Francis and J. B. Gillow of Brookhaven National Laboratory (BNL) are carrying out laboratory studies of microbial gas production for the WIPP Project. Currently, they are conducting short- and longterm (up to 24-month) studies of microbial degradation of papers under inundated conditions with and without addition of electron acceptors and bentonite, amendment with nutrients, and inoculation with halophilic microorganisms from the WIPP Site and vicinity. They are also planning similar experiments under humid conditions and experiments with other potential substrates such as irradiated and unirradiated plastics and-fubbers.

#### Aerobic Microbial Activity

I concluded that aerobic microbial activity will not affect the gas and H<sub>2</sub>O budgets of WIPP disposal rooms directly (see Brush, 1990). However, this process could affect the O<sub>2</sub> budget of the repository significantly. The O<sub>2</sub> budget will in turn affect the chemical behavior

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

· 14

of the repository (see Oxic Corrosion above). Furthermore, Francis and Gillow (in prep.) have observed significant aerobic microbial activity. Therefore, Garner and I have added it to the reaction-path gasgeneration model.

During aerobic microbial activity (or any other microbial process) the degradation of organic matter is complex and involves several intermediate steps usually mediated by different microorganisms. Geochemists have described microbial processes by writing simplified overall equations. Berner (1980) used the following equation to represent aerobic microbial activity:

$$CH_{2}O + O_{2} = H_{2}O + CO_{2}.$$
 (12)

This equation uses the formula CH<sub>2</sub>O (a simplified formula for glucose) to represent the substrate (mainly papers and other cellulosics in the case of the WIPP) and does not include the synthesis of cellular material (biomass) by microorganisms. These approximations are certainly adequate for the average-stoichiometry gas-generation model, but may not be for the reaction-path model.

#### Anaerobic Microbial Activity

"I also concluded that microbial denitrification could significantly affect the gas and H<sub>2</sub>O budgets of WIPP disposal rooms (see Brush, 1990). Furthermore, Francis and Gillow (in prep.) have observed production of significant quantities of N<sub>2</sub>O, a precursor of N<sub>2</sub> and an indicator of denitrification. According to Berner (1980), the overall equation for denitrification is:

$$CH_{20} + 0.8H^{+} + 0.8NO_{3}^{-} = 1.4H_{20} + CO_{2} + 0.4N_{2}.$$
 (13)

Microbial reduction of Fe(III) oxides and hydroxides will not affect on the gas and H<sub>2</sub>O budgets of WIPP disposal rooms significantly (Brush, 1990). However, Fe(III) reduction could affect the O<sub>2</sub> budget, which will in turn affect the chemical behavior of the repository (see Oxic Corrosion). Therefore, Garner and I added five possible Fe(III)-reduction reactions to the reaction-path model:

$$CH_{20} + 4FeO(OH) + H_{20} = 4Fe(OH)_2 + CO_2$$
 (14a)

$$CH_{20} + 4FeO(OH) = 1.33Fe_{304} + 1.67H_{20} + CO_2 + 1.33H_2$$
 (14b)

$$CH_{20} + 4FeO(OH) + H_{20} + 3CO_2 = 4FeCO_3 + 4H_{20}$$
 (14c)

Gas Generation

Information Only M

$$CH_{20} + 4FeO(OH) + 4H_{2S} - 4FeS + 7H_{20} + CO_{2}$$
 (14d)

$$CH_{20} + 4FeO(OH) + 8H_{2}S = 4FeS_{2} + 7H_{2}O + CO_{2} + 4H_{2}$$
 (14e)

Finally, microbial SO42- reduction could affect the repository gas and H2O budgets significantly (Brush, 1990). Francis and Gillow (in prep.) have not analyzed for  $H_2S$ , a product of  $SO_4^{2-}$  reduction. However, they have observed blackening, an indicator of  $SO_4^{2-1}$  reduction, in some of their experiments. Berner (1980) gave the following overall equation for SO4<sup>2-</sup> reduction:

$$CH_{2}O + H^{+} + 0.5SO_{4}^{2} - H_{2}O + CO_{2} + 0.5 H_{2}S.$$
 (15)

Finally, Brush (1990) concluded that microbial fermentation and methanogenesis could significantly affect the gas and H2O budgets of WIPP disposal rooms. Francis and Gillow (in prep.) have not analyzed for CH4, a product of methanogenesis. However, it would be almost impossible to rule out methanogenesis in the repository if other microbial processes are expected. Berner's (1980) overall equation for methanogenesis is:

However, the simultaneous presence of CO2 and H2 in the repository could facilitate the following reaction proposed by Francis and Gillow (in prep.):

$$CO_2 + 4H_2 = CH_4 + 2H_2O_1$$
 (16b)

Garner and I will include both of these equations in the reaction-path model and will probably use Equation 16b whenever both CO2 and H2 are present.

Francis and Gillow (in prep.) observed aerobic respiration, denitrification, and SO42- reduction in their long-term study of microbial degradation of papers under inundated conditions. So far, the gas-production rates observed in these experiments have all been within the range estimated by Brush (1991) for the 1991 and 1992 PA calculations. There is probably no justification, at least on the basis of the results obtained by Francis and Gillow to date, for reducing the previously-estimated range. On the other hand, there is certainly no justification for extending it. Therefore, I recommend using the previously-provided rates again. My best estimate of the total microbial gas production rates from all of the processes

**Information On** 

March 17, 1995

(16a)

described in Reactions 12 through 16a (above) under inundated conditions is 0.1 moles of gas (CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>S and N<sub>2</sub>) per kg of cellulosics per year. There are 10 kg of cellulosics per drum of CH TRU waste (Brush, 1990). (These values do not include any cellulosics in RH TRU waste.) Therefore, this rate is equivalent to 1 mole of gas per drum of CH TRU waste per year. My minimum estimate for inundated conditions is 0 moles of gas per kg of cellulosics per year or 0 moles of gas per drum of CH TRU waste per year. My maximum estimate is 0.5 moles of gas per kg of cellulosics per year or 5 moles of gas per drum of CH TRU waste per year.

Methanogenesis by Reaction 16b could consume significant quantities Francis and Gillow (in prep.) have not of CO<sub>2</sub> and especially H<sub>2</sub>. observed this reaction yet. However, if it occurs under expected WIPP conditions, this reaction could consume a significant fraction of the CO2 produced by microbial activity, the H2 produced by anoxic corrosion, or even both, depending on the ratio of CO2 to H2O in the repository and the extent to which it proceeds. I have not estimated Predictions of the effects of this rates for this reaction yet. methanogenic reaction on the gas and H2O budgets of the repository will require measurements of its rates of gas consumption under expected WIPP conditions and its incorporation in the reaction-path model Garner and I are developing. However, it may be possible to estimate the rate of Reaction 16b from studies carried out for application other than the WIPP Project.

Because Francis and Gillow (in prepr) have not reported any results for humid conditions yet, I recommend using the same microbial gasproduction rates provided for the 1991 and 1992 PA calculations (Brush, 1991). My arbitrary best estimate of the total microbial gas production rates from all of the processes described in Reactions 12 through 16a (above) under humid conditions is 0.01 moles of gas per kg of cellulosics per year or 0.1 moles of gas per drum of CH TRU waste per year. My arbitrary minimum estimate for humid conditions is 0 moles of gas per kg of cellulosics per year or 0 moles of gas per drum of CH TRU waste per year. My arbitrary maximum estimate is 0.1 mole of gas per kg of cellulosics per year or 1 mole of gas per drum of CH TRU waste per year. I have not estimated any rates for methanogenesis by Reaction 16b yet.

Francis and Gillow are now carrying out laboratory studies of microbial gas production under conditions at BNL. Results from these studies will eventually replace these arbitrary estimates.

#### RADIOLYSIS

The rates of gas production from radiolysis of H<sub>2</sub>O in brine and sludges in WIPP disposal rooms and radiolysis of cellulosics, plastics and rubbers in the waste will probably be significantly less than those expected from anoxic corrosion or microbial activity (Molecke, 1979;

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

Brush, 1990). However, even if these radiolytic gas-production rates are low, Garner and I will include radiolysis in the reaction-path gasgeneration model we are developing to: (1) determine if, in the event that the rates and quantities of gas produced by anoxic corrosion and microbial activity turn out to be smaller than expected, radiolysis is still a minor gas-production mechanism; (2) predict the O2 budget of the repository (see Oxic Corrosion above).

D. T. Reed and S. Okajima of Argonne National Laboratory (ANL) have quantified gas production from  $\alpha$  radiolysis of WIPP brines as a function of dissolved <sup>239</sup>Pu concentration and brine composition. It is possible to use their results to calculate gas-production rates for other Pu isotopes, particulate Pu in contact with brine (colloids suspended in brine, undissolved particles in the waste, and precipitated particles), and other actinide elements dissolved, suspended, or otherwise in contact with brine. However, I did not have time to do so prior to submission of these estimates to PA. Instead, I considered only dissolved <sup>239</sup>Pu. I am currently gathering the information required to extend these calculations to include other Pu. isotopes, particulate Pu, and important isotopes of other actinide... elements. Eventually, Garner and I may include some or all of these other factors in the reaction-path model.

Reed and Okajima (in prep.) have observed H2 production, but not O2 production, from brine radiolysis in experiments carried out with 239pu. Recently, they have observed production of both Ha and Oa in Recently, they have observed production of both H2 and O2 in runs conducted with 238Pu. These studies and previous laboratory studies reviewed by Reed and Okajima (in prep.) suggest that, given sufficiently high absorbed doses, the O2 production rate eventually approaches 50% that of H2 in both pure H2O and brines. Strictly speaking, 02 is not a direct product of the radiolytic decomposition of H2O: Instead, O2 forms by the breakdown of O-containing intermediate species, such as H2O2 in pure H2O and, possibly, ClO3- (chlorate) or ClO4 (perchlorate) in brines. On the other hand, it is possible that these intermediate species will react with electron donors (reductants), such as steels, other Fe-base alloys, other metals, or organic matter, before they produce significant 02. However, to simplify brine radiolysis for the reaction-path model, Garner and I are. using the equation:

# $H_{20} = H_{2} + 0.50_{2}$ .

Initially, we will assume that this process produces O<sub>2</sub> immediately. We may include a realistic induction period to account for the necessary build-up of O-containing intermediate species once the laboratory studies under way at ANL quantify the absorbed dose required to initiate O<sub>2</sub> production. We will then be able to calculate the time required to attain this dose as a function of the dissolved and suspended concentrations of radionuclides in WIPP brines. Until these results become available, the reaction-path model may overestimate the

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

March 17, 1995

(17)

time required for the repository to become anoxic and overestimate the proportion of the waste that remains oxic in microenvironments in which brine radiolysis is the predominant redox-determining process.

Reed and Okajima (in prep.) reported  $G(H_2)$  values of 1.1 to 1.4 molecules per 100 eV for Brine A and ERDA-6, two synthetic WIPP brines, and DH-36 and G-Seep, two brines collected from the WIPP underground workings. The observed  $G(H_2)$  values are independent of the dissolved 239Pu concentration in these experiments. Garner and I plan to use units of moles of H<sub>2</sub>, O<sub>2</sub>, or H<sub>2</sub> plus O<sub>2</sub> per m<sup>3</sup> of brine per year in the reaction-path model. Therefore, I converted the results of Reed and Okajima (in prep.) from units of molecules per 100 eV to units of moles per m<sup>3</sup> of brine as follows.

For a dissolved  $^{239}$ Pu concentration of 1 M, there are  $2.39 \cdot 10^2$  g of  $^{239}$ Pu per L of brine. The current estimate of the quantity of Pu to be emplaced in WIPP disposal rooms and the quantities of brine expected in the repository imply that there will not be enough Pu present to support an <u>average</u> Pu concentration of 1 M (see below). However, a <u>local</u> Pu concentration of 1 M may be possible in microenvironments in which Pu is highly soluble. Because there are  $1 \cdot 10^3$  L of brine per m<sup>3</sup> of brine, the mass of  $^{239}$ Pu per m<sup>3</sup> of brine is:

$$2.39 \cdot 10^2 \text{ g/L} \cdot 1 \cdot 10^3 \text{ L/m}^3 - 2.39 \cdot 10^5 \text{ g/m}^3. \tag{18}$$

(Only two of the figures in this and the following equations are significant, but I did not round off until the end of these calculations.) The activity of 239Pu per m<sup>3</sup> of brine is:

$$2.39 \cdot 10^{5} \text{ g/m}^{3} \cdot 0.0613 \text{ Ci/g} = 1.46507 \cdot 10^{4} \text{ Ci/m}^{3}$$
). (19)

In Equation 19, "0.0613 Ci/g" is the specific activity of 239Pu. The disintegration rate of 239Pu per m<sup>3</sup> of brine is:

$$1.46507 \cdot 10^4 \text{ Ci/m}^3 \cdot 3.7 \cdot 10^{10} (d/s)/\text{Ci}$$
  
= 5.42076 \cdot 10^{14} d/(m^3 \cdot s). (20)

In Equation 20, "d" is the abbreviation for "disintegrations," not "days!" The energy-deposition rate per m<sup>3</sup> of brine is:

**Information O** 

$$5.42076 \cdot 10^{14} d/(m^3 \cdot s) \cdot 5.15 MeV/d$$
  
- 2.79169 · 10<sup>15</sup> MeV/(m<sup>3</sup> · s). (21)

Gas Generation

In Equation 21, "5.15 MeV/d" is the average energy of an  $\alpha$  particle emitted during the disintegration of 239 Pu?" Changing units gives:

 $= 8.80991 \cdot 10^{28} \text{ eV}/(\text{m}^3 \cdot \text{yr}).$ 

I used a value of 1.25 molecules per 100 eV for  $G(H_2)$  (the midpoint of the range of 1.1 to 1.4 molecules per 100 eV reported by Reed and Okajima (in prep.) for Brine A, ERDA-6, DH-36, and G-Seep) to calculate the number of molecules of H<sub>2</sub> produced per m<sup>3</sup> of brine per year:

8.80991 · 10<sup>28</sup> eV/(m<sup>3</sup> · yr) · 1.25 · 10<sup>-2</sup> molecules/eV

- 1.10124 · 10<sup>27</sup> molecules/(m<sup>3</sup> · yr).

The number of moles of H<sub>2</sub> produced per m<sup>3</sup> of brine per year is:

1.10124 · 10<sup>27</sup> molecules/(m<sup>3</sup> · yr) / 6.0225 · 10<sup>23</sup> molecules/mole

- 1.8 · 10<sup>3</sup> molės/(m<sup>3</sup> · yr). (24)

In Equation 24, "6.0225  $\cdot$  10<sup>23</sup> molecules/mole is Avogadro's number. Of course, "1.8  $\cdot$  10<sup>3</sup> moles/(m<sup>3</sup>  $\cdot$  yr)" is actually the midpoint of a range of 1.6 to 2.0  $\cdot$  10<sup>3</sup> moles/(m<sup>3</sup>  $\cdot$  yr).

I repeated these calculations for dissolved  $^{239}$ Pu concentrations of  $1 \cdot 10^{-1}$ ,  $1 \cdot 10^{-2}$ ,  $1 \cdot 10^{-3}$ ,  $1 \cdot 10^{-4}$ ,  $1 \cdot 10^{-5}$ ,  $1 \cdot 10^{-6}$ ,  $1 \cdot 10^{-7}$ ,  $1 \cdot 10^{-8}$ , and  $1 \cdot 10^{-9}$  M (see Table 4). Again, the quantity of Pu to be emplaced in WIPP disposal rooms and the quantities of brine expected in the repository imply that there will not be enough Pu present to support some of these <u>average</u> Pu concentrations (see below). I calculated 0<sub>2</sub>-production rates for the same dissolved  $^{239}$ Pu concentrations in these brines by assuming a value of 0.625 molecules per 100 eV for G(0<sub>2</sub>) (half the midpoint of the observed range for G(H<sub>2</sub>)) and neglecting the induction period for 0<sub>2</sub> production from the breakdown of 0-containing intermediate species (Table 4). (Bear in mind that 0-containing intermediate species may react with electron donors in WIPP disposal rooms before they produce significant 0<sub>2</sub>.) Finally, I calculated total radiolytic gas-production rates by adding the H<sub>2</sub>- and 0<sub>2</sub>-production rates (Table 4).

I converted these rates from units of moles of H<sub>2</sub>, O<sub>2</sub>, and H<sub>2</sub> plus O<sub>2</sub> per  $m^3$  of brine per year to units of H<sub>2</sub>, O<sub>2</sub>, and H<sub>2</sub> plus O<sub>2</sub> per equivalent drum of CH TRU waste per year to compare them with the rates of gas production from anoxic corrosion and microbial activity. I

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

March 17, 1995

(22)

(23)

multiplied each of the rates in Table 4 by 135, 305, 525, or 815 m<sup>3</sup> of brine per WIPP disposal room to convert them to units of moles of H<sub>2</sub>, O<sub>2</sub>, and H<sub>2</sub> plus O<sub>2</sub> per room per year. B. M. Butcher used these estimates of the residual gas-accessible void volume in a WIPP disposal room and immediate vicinity for his recent calculations of gas-storage capacities. I then assumed that these volumes could become inundated. Of course, brine volumes less than 135 m<sup>3</sup> are entirely possible. Next, I divided Butcher's volumes by 6,800 drums of CH TRU waste per room to obtain units of moles of H<sub>2</sub>, O<sub>2</sub>, and H<sub>2</sub> plus O<sub>2</sub> per drum per year. Tables 5, 6, and 7 give these rates for H<sub>2</sub>, O<sub>2</sub>, and H<sub>2</sub> plus O<sub>2</sub>, respectively.

To calculate the maximum average Pu concentrations as a function of brine volume and time (Table 8), I used the quantities of brine required to saturate the residual gas-accessible void volume in a WIPP disposal room (see above) and referred to the PA code DECAY to obtain the initial Pu inventory and decay predictions used for the most recent PA calculations (WIPP Performance Assessment Department, 1992). (PA personnel will also use this inventory for the round of calculations to be presented to the EPA in February 1994.) At each time (0, 100, 200, 500, 1,000, 2,000, 5,000, and 10,000 years), I added the quantities of 238Pu, 239Pu, 240Pu, 241Pu, 242Pu, and 244Pu present in both CH and RH TRU waste in the column labeled "Scaled Inventory" in the output "Scaled inventory" refers to the files from the PA code DECAY. quantity of Pu (or other) isotopes present in one WIPP disposal panel. I then divided these sums by 12.65, the number of equivalent WIPP disposal rooms in one panel. Next, I calculated the percentage of each isotope of Pu present at each time and calculated the average molecular weight of Pu at that time. I assumed that the molecular weight of each isotope has an integral value equal to its mass number. I then divided the total mass of Pu by 135,000, 305,000, 525,000, or 815,000 L, the quantities of brine present in 135, 305, 525, or 815 m<sup>3</sup> of brine, respectively. Finally, I divided the results by the average molecular weight of Pu at that time to obtain the concentrations shown in Table 8.

Clearly, both the dissolved 239Pu and the volume of brine to which this concentration pertain will strongly affect the H<sub>2</sub>-, O<sub>2</sub>-, and H<sub>2</sub>plus O<sub>2</sub>-production rates from brine radiolysis. If the dissolved 239Pu concentration is low enough, these gas-production rates are obviously insignificant (see Tables 5, 6, and 7). On the other hand, if the dissolved 239Pu concentration and the 239Pu inventory are high enough, these gas-production rates can equal or even exceed those of anoxic corrosion and microbial activity, at least locally. Given a range of 135 to 815 m<sup>3</sup> of brine per room, the range of Pu solubilities and the Pu inventory assumed for WIPP disposal rooms will determine the range of radiolytic gas-production rates.

For my best estimates of the rates of gas production from brine radiolysis, I chose  $6.0 \cdot 10^{-10}$  M, the midpoint of the range of Pu(V) solubilities estimated by the Radionuclide-Source-Term Expert Panel (Trauth et al., 1992). (The Expert Panel also estimated the same

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

midpoint for the range of Pu(IV) solubilities.) For  $^{239}$ Pu, this dissolved concentration yields rates of  $1.1 \cdot 10^{-6}$  moles of H<sub>2</sub> per m<sup>3</sup> per year,  $5.4 \cdot 10^{-7}$  moles of O<sub>2</sub> per m<sup>3</sup> per year, and  $1.6 \cdot 10^{-6}$  moles of H<sub>2</sub> plus O<sub>2</sub> per m<sup>3</sup> per year, equivalent to rates of  $6.6 \cdot 10^{-8}$  moles of H<sub>2</sub> per drum per year,  $3.3 \cdot 10^{-8}$  moles of O<sub>2</sub> per drum per year, and  $9.9 \cdot 10^{-8}$  moles of H<sub>2</sub> plus O<sub>2</sub> per m<sup>3</sup> per year to moles per drum per year, I used the average of the rates for 305 and 525 m<sup>3</sup> of brine per room in Tables 5, 6, and 7.

For my minimum estimates of the rates of gas production from brine radiolysis, I used the lower limit of the range of Pu solubilities estimated by the Expert Panel and 135 m<sup>3</sup>, the lower limit of the range of residual gas-accessible void volume expected in a WIPP disposal room. (Of course, there could be less than 135 m<sup>3</sup> of brine in a room.) The Expert Panel estimated that, for expected repository conditions, the lower limit of the range of Pu solubilities is  $2.5 \cdot 10^{-17}$  M, the value estimated for Pu(V). For 239Pu, this dissolved concentration yields rates of  $4.5 \cdot 10^{-14}$  moles of H<sub>2</sub> per m<sup>3</sup> per year,  $2.2 \cdot 10^{-14}$ moles of O<sub>2</sub> per m<sup>3</sup> per year, and  $6.7 \cdot 10^{-14}$  moles of H<sub>2</sub> plus O<sub>2</sub> per m<sup>3</sup> per year, equivalent to rates of  $8.9 \cdot 10^{-16}$  moles of H<sub>2</sub> per drum per year,  $4.5 \cdot 10^{-16}$  moles of O<sub>2</sub> per drum per year, and  $1.3 \cdot 10^{-15}$  moles of H<sub>2</sub> plus O<sub>2</sub> per drum per year (Table 2).

It may be more difficult to defend estimates of the maximum rates of gas production from brine radiolysis. The Expert Panel estimated that the upper limit of the range of Pu solubilities is 5.5 · 10-4 M. the value estimated for Pu(V). Assuming that all of the Pu present is 239Pu(V), this estimate and 815 m<sup>3</sup> of brine per room (the upper limit of the range of residual gas-accessible void volume) yield upper limits of 9.9 · 10<sup>-1</sup> moles of H<sub>2</sub> per m<sup>3</sup> of brine per year, 5.0 · 10<sup>-1</sup> moles of O2 per m<sup>3</sup> per year, and 1.5 · 10<sup>0</sup> moles of H<sub>2</sub> plus O<sub>2</sub> per m<sup>3</sup> per year (Table 2). Again, the current estimate of the quantity of Pu to be emplaced in the repository and 815 m<sup>3</sup> of brine per WIPP disposal room imply that there will not be enough Pu present to support an average Pu concentration of 5.5 · 10-4 M (see above). These rates are equivalent to 1.2 · 10<sup>-1</sup> moles of H<sub>2</sub> per drum of CH TRU waste per year, 6.0 · 10<sup>-2</sup> moles of O2 per drum per year, and 1.8 · 10<sup>-1</sup> moles of H2 plus O2 per drum per year (Table 2). These are my favorite estimates of the maximum gas-production rates from brine radiolysis. I like them because the Expert Panel is responsible for defending  $5.5 \cdot 10^{-4}$  M as the upper limit of the range of Pu solubilities. A reasonable way to estimate the probability distribution for values within the range of gas-production rates from brine radiolysis is to assume the same probability distribution estimated by the Expert Panel for Pu(V)solubilities.

However, I believe that  $5.5 \cdot 10^{-4}$  M may not be a defensible upper limit of the range of Pu solubilities. Pu(III) is probably more soluble than Pu(IV) and Pu(V), the only oxidation states for which the Expert Panel estimated solubilities. Furthermore, Pu(VI) could well turn out to be more soluble than Pu(III)! Presumably, the Expert Panel

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

did not estimate solubilities of Pu(III) and Pu(VI) because it accepted the hypothesis that Pu(III) and Pu(VI) will be unstable with respect to Pu(IV) and Pu(V) in WIPP disposal rooms and that Pu(IV) and Pu(V) will thus control the solubility of Pu. This hypothesis may be impossible to defend given the results of laboratory studies by Reed and Okajima (in prep.) in which Pu(VI) remained stable in WIPP brines for lengthy periods. They observed that Pu(VI) is the predominant form of Pu in Brine A and G Seep during stability experiments carried out for periods of over 300 and 400 days. (Stability runs are necessary to demonstrate that Pu remains in solution during an experiment to quantify gas production by brine radiolysis.) Reed and Okajima (in prep.) observed dissolved Pu(VI) concentrations on the order of 10-3 and 10-4 M in Brine A and G Seep during 300- and 400-day stability runs. Furthermore, they observed a Pu(VI) concentration of 2 · 10-2 M in G Seep during an 80- or 90-day stability run. Because these experiments did not contain high concentrations of the inorganic ligand  $CO_3^{2-}$ , which could significantly increase both the stability and the solubility of Pu(VI), or any organic ligands, which could also increase the stability and solubility of Pu(VI), the results are clearly not worst-case. Nevertheless, <sup>239</sup>Pu concentrations on the order of  $10^{-2}$  M would, if the inventory of <sup>239</sup>Pu were high enough, imply upper limits of the ranges of gas-production rates from brine radiolysis on the morder of 10<sup>1</sup> moles of H<sub>2</sub>, O<sub>2</sub>, and H<sub>2</sub> plus O<sub>2</sub> per m<sup>3</sup> of brine per year (see Table 4) or 100 moles of H2, O2, and H2 plus O2 per drum of CH TRU waste per year (Tables 5, 6, and 7). These rates are similar to those expected from anoxic corrosion and microbial activity under inundated conditions.

If a significant fraction of Pu in WIPP disposal rooms is actually present as Pu(VI), its chemical behavior would probably be similar to that of its oxidation-state analog U(VI). G. R. Choppin observed dissolved U(VI) concentrations of about 1 · 10-4 M in approximately 600-day dissolution experiments in Brine A at a pH of about 8 and 2 · 10-3 M in 250-day precipitation runs under the same conditions at Florida State University. (Dissolution and precipitation experiments, also referred to as undersaturation and supersaturation runs, bracket the solubility by approaching equilibrium from opposite directions.) These results are similar to those of the ANL stability runs. Even worse, the Expert Panel's estimate of  $1.0 \cdot 10^0$  M for the upper limit of the range of the solubility of U(VI) could apply to Pu(VI) as well. This would, if the inventory of 239Pu were high enough, imply upper limits of the ranges of gas-production rates from brine radiolysis on the order of 10<sup>3</sup> moles of H<sub>2</sub>, O<sub>2</sub>, and H<sub>2</sub> plus O<sub>2</sub> per m<sup>3</sup> of brine per year (Table 4) or 10<sup>2</sup> moles of H<sub>2</sub>, O<sub>2</sub>, and H<sub>2</sub> plus O<sub>2</sub> per drum of CH TRU waste per year (Tables 5, 6, and 7). These rates are much higher than those expected from anoxic corrosion and microbial activity under inundated conditions.

Similarly, if a significant fraction of Pu is present as Pu(III), the Expert Panel's estimate of  $1.4 \cdot 10^0$  M for the upper limit of the range of the solubilities of Am(III) and Cm(III) could apply to Pu(III). This would also imply very high upper limits of the ranges of

Information Only

# gas-production rates from brine radiolysis.

It is important to point out that such high solubilities may not persist indefinitely. For example, H. Nitsche of Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory observed dissolved Pu concentrations between about  $1 \cdot 10^{-4}$ and 1 · 10-3 M for over 1 year in a precipitation experiment started with initially pure Pu(VI) in Brine A at a pH of about 7. However, after about 400 days, the concentration of Pu dropped to between  $1 \cdot 10^{-7}$  and  $1 \cdot 10^{-6}$  M. This suggests that Pu(VI) may be unstable with respect to other, less soluble oxidation states and that, given enough time, the solubility of Pu will decrease to the ranges estimated by the Expert Panel for Pu(IV) and Pu(V). Therefore, it would probably be difficult at this time to defend upper limits of the ranges of gasproduction rates from brine radiolysis based on a dissolved Pu(VI) concentration of 2 · 10-2 M observed by Reed and Okajima (in prep.) during an 80- or 90-day stability experiment. It might even be difficult to defend upper limits based on Pu(VI) concentrations on the order of 10-4 or 10-3 M in several-hundred-day solubility or stability These are the maximum average Pu concentrations that can be runs. supported by the current inventory (see Table 8). Furthermore, even if Pu is highly soluble under some combinations of conditions in WIPP disposal rooms, brine radiolysis would, like anoxic corrosion, probably be self-limiting. This is because neither anoxic corrosion nor brine radiolysis seems to occur under humid conditions. Therefore, small quantities of brine in the repository may produce H2 (in the case of anoxic corrosion) or H2 and O2 (in the case of brine radiolysis), increase the pressure, prevent additional brine inflow or even cause brine outflow, and thus prevent or greatly reduce additional gas production, at least by these mechanisms. However, I still feel that it may be difficult to rule out the possibility of very high (relative to anoxic corrosion and microbial activity) upper limits of the ranges of gas-production rates from brine radiolysis, at least in some microenvironments with high Pu solubilities. Furthermore, if the average Pu solubility turns out to be high, increasing the quantity of Pu to be emplaced in WIPP disposal rooms could significantly affect the gas budget of the repository, and perhaps its performance.

I calculated the gas-production potential for radiolysis of H<sub>2</sub>O in brine by  $^{239}$ Pu as follows. According to the initial Pu inventory and decay predictions used for the most recent PA calculations (WIPP Performance Assessment Department, 1992), there will be 568,600 g of 239Pu in CH TRU waste and 14,280 g of  $^{239}$ Pu in RH TRU waste per WIPP disposal panel at the time of emplacement. After 10,000 years, there will be 426,300 g of  $^{239}$ Pu in CH TRU waste and 10,710 g of  $^{239}$ Pu in RH TRU waste per panel. The mass of  $^{239}$ Pu in one panel that will decay during the 10,000-year period of performance of the repository is:

(568,600 g + 14,280 g) - (426,300 g + 10,710 g) - 145,870 g. (25)

(I do not know how many of the figures in this and the following

**Information On** 

Gas Generation

equations are significant, but I suspect not more than one!) The mass of <sup>239</sup>Pu in an equivalent drum of CH TRU waste that will decay in 10,000 years is:

#### 145,870 g/panel / 86,000 drums/panel - 1.69616 g/drum. (26)

I have included the 239Pu in RH TRU waste in an "equivalent drum of CH TRU waste" for the sake of completeness, but this only increases the mass of 239Pu per drum by about 2.5%! The number of 239Pu disintegrations per drum in 10,000 years will be:

1.69616 g/drum / 239 g/mole · 6.0225 · 10<sup>23</sup> d/mole

# - 4.27411 · 1021 d.

Assuming that all of the Pu in a drum dissolves in brine at the time of emplacement and remains dissolved throughout the 10,000-year period of performance of the repository is the worst-case assumption from the standpoint of radiolytic gas production. This assumption results in initial dissolved total Pu concentrations of 1.60 · 10-3, 7.09 · 10-4, 4.12 · 10-4, or 2.65 · 10-4, depending on the volume of brine per WIPP disposal room (see Table 8). Half of these values are higher than 5.5 · 10-4 M, the upper limit of the range of Pu solubilities estimated by the Expert Panel. However, the laboratory studies of radionuclide chemistry described above have yielded dissolved Pu(VI) concentrations higher than  $1.60 \cdot 10^{-3}$  M, at least so far. The total quantity of energy deposited in brine by decay of 239Pu in 10,000 years is:

> 4.27411 · 10<sup>21</sup> d · 5.15 MeV/d = 2.20117 · 10<sup>28</sup> eV. (28)

The number of moles of H<sub>2</sub> formed is:

# 2.20117 · 1028 eV · 1.25 molecules/100 eV /

6.0225 · 10<sup>23</sup> molecules/mole = 4.57 · 10<sup>2</sup> moles/drum. (29)

In Equation 29, "1.25 molecules per 100 eV" is the midpoint of the range of G(H2) (1.1 to 1.4 molecules per 100 eV) reported by Reed and Okajima (in prep.) for three WIPP brines (see above) and "6.0225 · 10<sup>23</sup> molecules/mole is Avogadro's number. Therefore, "4.57 · 102 moles/drum" is actually the midpoint of a range of 4.02 to 5.12 · 10<sup>2</sup> moles per drum.

**Information Onl** 

March 17, 1995

(27)

In addition to about 500 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per drum, the O<sub>2</sub>-production potential for brine radiolysis by 239Pu could be as high as about 250 moles per drum, depending on the induction period for O<sub>2</sub> production from the breakdown of O-containing intermediate species (above). However, Garner and I believe that oxic corrosion and aerobic microbial activity (above) will rapidly consume any O<sub>2</sub> produced by brine radiolysis. Therefore, we omit O<sub>2</sub> from the discussion that follows.

Although these results includes decay of <sup>239</sup>Pu but none of the other radionuclides in TRU waste, they are of the same order of magnitude as the H<sub>2</sub>-production potential of 900 moles per drum from anoxic corrosion of steel CH TRU waste containers (drums and boxes) and steels and other Fe-base alloys in CH TRU waste (Brush, 1990). They are also similar to my calculated gas-production potential of 600 moles per drum from microbial degradation 100% of the cellulosics and 50% of the rubbers in CH TRU waste.

However, values of 500 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per drum and 750 moles of H<sub>2</sub> plus O<sub>2</sub> per drum for the gas-production potential from brine radiolysis by <sup>239</sup>Pu are probably far larger than what will actually be produced in. WIPP disposal rooms. The assumption that all of the energy from decay of <sup>239</sup>Pu will be deposited in brine is probably far too pessimistic. Fit is much more likely that a significant fraction of this decay energy will be deposited in undissolved, particulate, Pu-bearing solids or other solids with which Pu is associated (cellulosics such as paper towels, articles of clothing, rubber gloves, other solids in sludges, etc.)

Preliminary results obtained after adding brine radiolysis to the PA code PANEL also suggest that actual radiolytic gas production will be much smaller than the gas-production potentials calculated above. (The addition of brine radiolysis to PANEL is the first step in the addition of brine radiolysis to the reaction-path gas-generation model.) PANEL calculates the quantities of radionuclides dissolved in brine in WIPP disposal rooms as a function of time. Currently, it uses either an internal analytical model or the two-phase flow code BRAGFLO to predict the quantity of Salado- or Castile-Fm. brine present as a It then uses Latin hypercube sampling of function of time. solubilities estimated by the Expert Panel to predict the solubilities of Pu and other important actinide elements, and uses the initial inventory and decay rates of individual isotopes of these elements to calculate the relative abundance of each dissolved radionuclide as a function of time. Garner added the equations used to calculate the gas-production potential-from decay of 239Pu (above) to PANEL and extended them to include other important a-emitting radionuclides in the WIPP inventory. For his preliminary calculations, Garner used predictions of brine inflow and outflow from BRAGFLO runs made for the last round of PA calculations (WIPP Performance Assessment Department, 1992), which included the average-stoichiometry gas-generation model. The brine volume in a panel varied with time in each vector (simulation). However, the gas-generation rates from anoxic corrosion and microbial activity and the dissolved concentration of each

**Information Or** 

radioactive element did not vary within a given vector, unless brine was completely consumed or the quantity of a radioactive element in the inventory limited its concentration to a value less than the sampled solubility.

The largest quantity of H<sub>2</sub> produced by brine radiolysis during the 10,000-year period of performance of the repository was 90 moles per drum, a value significantly smaller than the 500-mole-per-drum H<sub>2</sub>-production potential from decay of  $2^{39}$ Pu calculated above. In this vector, the  $2^{41}$ Am was the largest contributor to radiolytic H<sub>2</sub> production. Furthermore, 50% of the 70 vectors produced less than 2 moles of H<sub>2</sub> per drum, a value less than 0.5% of the H<sub>2</sub>-production potential.

Clearly, the difference between the H<sub>2</sub>-production potential and the values calculated using PANEL suggest that gas production in WIPP disposal rooms may actually be far less than the gas-production potentials. The main reasons for this appear to be: (1) calculations of gas-production potentials often include worst-case assumptions; (2) these calculations also neglect interactions between or among processes; these interactions may significantly decrease the amount of gas produced.

CONSUMPTION OF GASES

The compounds Ca(OH)<sub>2</sub> (in hydrated cementitious materials and CaO (a potential backfill additive) could consume significant quantities of CO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>S by the reactions:

$$Ca(OH)_2 + CO_2 = CaCO_3 + H_2O;$$
 (30a)

 $Ca(OH)_2 + H_2S = CaS + 2H_2O;$  (30b)

 $Ca0 + CO_2 = CaCO_3;$  (31a)

 $CaO + H_2S = CaS + H_2O.$  (31b)

In bench-scale laboratory experiments,  $Ca(OH)_2$ , dissolved in WIPP brines, reacts very rapidly with gaseous CO<sub>2</sub>. Dissolved, hydrated CaO, solid Ca(OH)<sub>2</sub> and solid CaO would probably also react very rapidly with gaseous CO<sub>2</sub>. However, the effects of transport phenomena must be incorporated in predictions of the rates of CO<sub>2</sub> and, perhaps, H<sub>2</sub>S uptake by these compounds in WIPP disposal rooms. Furthermore, estimates of the quantities of hydrated cementitious materials and the concentrations of Ca(OH)<sub>2</sub> in these materials are necessary for room-

**Information Only** 

scale predictions. Therefore, I have not estimated rates for these reactions yet.

#### REFERENCES

- Berner, R. A. (1980). Early Diagenesis: A Theoretical Approach. Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
- Brush, L. H. (1990). Test Plan for Laboratory and Modeling Studies of Repository and Radionuclide Chemistry for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, SAND90-0266, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM.
- Brush, L. H. (1991). Current Estimates of Gas Production Rates, Gas Production Potentials, and Expected Chemical Conditions Relevant to Radionuclide Chemistry for the Long-Term WIPP Performance Assessment. In WIPP Performance Assessment Division, Preliminary Comparison with 40 CFR Part 191, Subpart B for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, December 1991, SAND91-0893/3, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM, pp. A-27 to A-36.
- Brush, L. H., M. A. Molecke, R. E. Westerman, A. J. Francis, J. B. Gillow, R. H. Vreeland, and D. T. Reed (1992). Laboratory Studies of Gas Generation for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant. Presented at the Materials Research Society's Symposium on the Scientific Basis for Nuclear Waste Management, Boston, Ma., November 30 to December 4, 1992.
- Francis, A. J., and J. B. Gillow. Effects of Microbial Processes on Gas Generation under Expected WIPP Conditions: Annual Report through 1992. SAND93-7036, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM, in prep.
- Froelich, P. N., G. P. Klinkhammer, M. L. Bender, N. A. Luedtke, G. R. Heath, D. Cullen, P. Dauphin, D. Hammond, B. Hartman, and V. Maynard (1979). Early Oxidation of Organic Matter in Pelagic Sediments of the Eastern Equatorial Atlantic: Suboxic Diagenesis, Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, Vol. 43, pp. 1075-1090.
- Grauer, R., B. Knecht, P. Kreis, and J. P. Simpson (1991). Hydrogen Evolution from Corrosion of Iron and Steel in Intermediate Level Waste Repositories. In T. A. Abrajano, Jr., and L. H. Johnson, Eds., Scientific Basis for Nuclear Waste Management XIV, Symposium held November 26-29, 1990, Boston, Massachusetts, U.S.A., Materials Research Society Symposia Proceedings, Vol. 44, Materials Research Society, Pittsburgh, PA, pp. 295-302.
- Lappin, A. R., R. L. Hunter, D. P. Garber, and P. B. Davies, Eds. (1989). Systems Analysis, Long-Term Radionuclide Transport, and Dose Assessments, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP), Southeastern New Mexico; March, 1989. SAND89-0462, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM.

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

- Molecke, M. A. (1979). Gas Generation from Transuranic Waste Degradation: Data Summary and Interpretation. SAND79-1245, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM.
- Molecke, M. A. (1983). A Comparison of Brines Relevant to Nuclear Waste Experimentation. SAND83-0516, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM.
- Reed, D. T., and S. Okajima. Radiation Effects Studies in Support of the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant: Progress Report for Fiscal Year 1992. SAND??-????, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM, in prep.
- Telander, M. R., and R. E. Westerman. Hydrogen Generation by Metal Corrosion in Simulated WIPP Environments: Progress Report for Period November 1989 - December 1992. SAND92-7347, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM, in prep.
- Trauth, K. M., S. C. Hora, R. P. Rechard, and D. R. Anderson (1992). The Use of Expert Judgement to Quantify Uncertainty in Solubility and Sorption Parameters for Waste Isolation PLant Performance Assessment, SAND92-0479, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM.
- Uhlig, H. H., and R. W. Revie (1963). Corrosion and Corrosion Control: An Introduction to Corrosion Science and Engineering. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.
- WIPP Performance Assessment Department (1992). Preliminary Performance Assessment for the Waste Isolation Pilot PLant, December 1992. Volume 4: Uncertainty and Sensitivity Analysis for 40 CFR 191, Subpart B. SAND92-0700/4, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM..

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

March 17, 1995

# TABLE 1. GAS-GENERATION REACTIONS

Reaction	Abbreviation
· · · ·	in an
Oxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base materials:	
	1
1. $2Fe + H_2O + 1.5O_2 = 2\gamma FeO(OH)$	Fe to yFeO(OH)1
Anoxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base materials:	
6a. Fe + $2H_2O$ = Fe(OH) <sub>2</sub> + H <sub>2</sub>	Fe to Fe(OH)2 <sup>2</sup>
6b. 3Fe + $4H_20$ = Fe <sub>3</sub> 0 <sub>4</sub> + $4H_2$	Fe to $Fe_304^2$
7. Fe + $H_20$ + $CO_2$ = FeCO <sub>3</sub> + $H_2$	Fe to FeC03 <sup>2</sup>
8a. Fe + $2H_2S$ = FeS <sub>2</sub> + $2H_2$	Fe to FeS <sub>2</sub> <sup>2</sup>
$8b.$ Fe + $H_2S$ = FeS + $H_2$	Fe to FeS <sup>2</sup>
Microbial degradation of cellulosics and, perhaps, plastics and rubbers:	•
	+
12. $CH_{2}O + O_2 = H_2O + CO_2$	Aerobic respiration
13. CH <sub>2</sub> O + 0.8H <sup>+</sup> + 0.8NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	8.
$= 1.4H_{20} + CO_2 + 0.4N_2$	$Denitrification^2$

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

\_

(B)	Reaction	Abbreviation
	1	(e)
dicro perha	bial degradation of cellulosics and, ps, plastics and rubbers (cont.):	
4a.	$CH_{2}O + 4FeO(OH) + H_{2}O$	а
	$-4Fe(OH)_2 + CO_2$	Fe(III) reduction
4Ъ.	$CH_2O + 4FeO(OH)$	
4	= 1.33Fe <sub>3</sub> O <sub>4</sub> + 1.67H <sub>2</sub> O + CO <sub>2</sub> + 1.33H <sub>2</sub>	Fe(III) reduction
4c.	$CH_{2}O + 4FeO(OH) + H_{2}O + 3CO_{2}$	
٠	$= 4FeCO_3 + 4H_2O$	Fe(III) reduction
4d.	$CH_{2}O + 4FeO(OH) + 4H_{2}S$	
۲	$= 4 \text{FeS} + 7 \text{H}_2 \text{O} + \text{CO}_2$	Fe(III) reduction
.4e.	$CH_{2}O + 4FeO(OH) + 8H_{2}S$	
	$-4FeS_2 + 7H_20 + CO_2 + 4H_2$	Fe(III) reduction
5.	$CH_2O + H^+ + 0.5SO_4^2$	15. N
÷	$- H_20 + CO_2 + 0.5 H_2S$	S042- reduction2
6a.	$2CH_{2}O = CH_{4} + CO_{2}$	Methanogenesis <sup>2</sup>
6Ъ.	$CO_2 + 4H_2 - CH_4 + 2H_2O$	Methanogenesis <sup>2</sup>
16b.	$CO_2 + 4H_2 - CH_4 + 2H_2O$	Methanogenesis <sup>2</sup>

**Information Only** 

# TABLE 1. GAS-GENERATION REACTIONS (cont.)

Gas Generation

March 17, 1995

1

Reaction	Abbreviation
Radiolysis:	
17. $H_20 = H_2 + 0.50_2$	Radiolysis of brine <sup>1</sup>
Consumption of gases by cementitious materials and backfill additives:	
25a. $Ca(OH)_2 + CO_2 - CaCO_3 + H_2O$	$Ca(OH)_2$ to $CaCO_3^2$
25b. $Ca(OH)_2 + H_2S = CaS + 2H_2O$	$Ca(OH)_2$ to $CaS^2$
$26a_{*}$ CaO + CO <sub>2</sub> = CaCO <sub>3</sub>	CaO to CaCO32
26b. Ca0 + $H_2S$ = CaS + $H_2O$	CaO to CaS12

# TABLE 1. GAS-GENERATION REACTIONS (cont.)

- Probably will not have a significant, direct effect on the gas and H<sub>2</sub>O budget of WIPP disposal rooms, but could be important from the standpoint of the O<sub>2</sub> budget of the repository (see text).
- Could have a significant, direct effect on the gas and H<sub>2</sub>O budget of the repository (see text).

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

	Gas-Production Rate			
Process	Minimum	Best	Maximum	
Oxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base materials:	- · ·	ŀ		
moles O <sub>2</sub> /(m <sup>2</sup> steel · yr)	0	- 5	- 8	
moles 02/(drum · yr)	01	- 301	- 501	
µm steel/yr	0	50	80	
Anoxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base materials:	:	· ·		
	میں ہے۔ محمد		0	
moles $H_2/(m^2 \text{ steel } \cdot \text{ yr})$	0	0.1	20	
moles H <sub>2</sub> /(drum · yr)	01	0.61	1001	
µm steel/yr	0	. 1	200	
dicrobial degradation of cellulosi (Reactions 12 through 16b):	cs	ξ.		
-		<i>*</i> ·		
<pre>moles gas/(kg cellulose · yr)</pre>	02	0.12	0.52	
moles gas/(drum · yr)	01, 2	11, 2	51, 3	
ficrobial degradation of cellulosi (Reaction 16b):	CS			
moles gas/(kg cellulose · yr)	Not est. <sup>3</sup>	Not est. <sup>3</sup>	Not est.	
moles gas/(drum · yr)	Not est.3	Not est.3	Not est.	

**Information Only** 

# TABLE 2. INUNDATED GAS-PRODUCTION RATES

Gas Generation

	Gas-Production Ratel				
Reaction	Minimum	Best	Maximum		
Radiolysis of brine:					
moles H <sub>2</sub> /(m <sup>3</sup> · yr)	4.5 · 10-14	1.1 · 10-6	9.9 · 10-1		
moles H2/(drum · yr)	8.9 · 10-16	6.6 · 10-8	1.2 · 10-1		
moles O <sub>2</sub> /(m <sup>3</sup> · yr)	2.2 · 10-14	5.4 · 10-7	5.0 · 10-1		
moles 02/(drum · yr)	4.5 · 10-16	3.3 · 10-8	6.0 · 10-2		
moles $(H_2 + O_2)/(m^3 \cdot yr)$	6.7 · 10-14	1.6 · 10-6	1.5 · 10 <sup>0</sup>		
<pre>`moles (H<sub>2</sub> + O<sub>2</sub>)/(drum · yr)</pre>	1.3_10-15	9.9 · 10 <sup>-8</sup>	1.8 · 10-1		
Consumption of CO <sub>2</sub> by cementitious materials and backfill additives:	*				

#### TABLE 2. INUNDATED GAS-PRODUCTION RATES (cont.)

moles gas/(drum · yr) Not est.<sup>4</sup> Not est.<sup>4</sup> Not est.<sup>4</sup>

- Estimates do not include steels or other Fe-base alloys associated with RH TRU waste or steels or other Fe-base alloys used for ground support.
- Gases produced by Reactions 12 through 16a could include CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>S, N<sub>2</sub>, and NH<sub>3</sub> (see text).
- 3. Not estimated yet, but gases consumed by Reaction 16b could include significant quantities of CO<sub>2</sub> and especially H<sub>2</sub> (see text).
- Not estimated yet, but gases consumed by Ca(OH)<sub>2</sub> and CaO in cementitious materials and backfill additives could include significant quantities of CO<sub>2</sub> and, perhaps, H<sub>2</sub>S (see text).

Gas Generation

**Information Only** 

×	Gas-Production Rate			
Process ,	Minimum	Best	Maximum	
and the transmission of the second		and the second		
Oxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base materials:		× .	*	
moles 0 <sub>2</sub> /(m <sup>2</sup> steel · yr)	0	- 0.5	- 5	
moles 02/(drum · yr)	01	- 31	- 301	
µm steel/yr	0	5	50	
F				
Anoxic corrosion of steels and other Fe-base materials:	1			
•				
moles H <sub>2</sub> /(m <sup>2</sup> steel · yr)	0	0	0.01	
moles H <sub>2</sub> /(drum · yr)	01	01.	0.061	
µm steel/yr	0	0	0.1	
Microbial degradation of cellulosi (Reactions 12 through 16b):	cs		3.	
moles gas/(kg cellulose · yr)	02	0.012	0.12	
moles gas/(drum · yr)	01, 2	0.11, 2	11, 2	
Microbial degradation of cellulosi (Reaction 16b):	cs		đ	
moles gas/(kg cellulose · yr)	Not set. <sup>3</sup>	Not est. <sup>3</sup>	Not est.3	
moles gas/(drum · yr)	Not est.3	Not est.3	Not est.3	
	2			

1

**Information Only** 

# TABLE 3. HUMID GAS-PRODUCTION RATES

Gas Generation

March 17, 1995

0

a. 	Gas-Production Rate		
Process	Minimum	Best	Maximum
an a		ч. 	
Radiolysis of brine:			
· · · ·			
moles H <sub>2</sub> /(m <sup>3</sup> · yr)	0	0	0
moles H <sub>2</sub> /(drum · yr)	0	0	0
moles O <sub>2</sub> /(m <sup>3</sup> · yr)	0	0	0
moles O <sub>2</sub> /(drum · yr)	0	0	0
moles $(H_2 + O_2)/(m^3 \cdot yr)$	0	0	-0
-moles $(H_2 + O_2)/(drum \cdot yr)$	0	0	0
moles gas/(drum · yr)	Not est.4	Not est. <sup>4</sup>	Not est. <sup>4</sup>
31	5.	111	•
<ol> <li>Estimates do not include stee with RH TRU waste or steels o support.</li> <li>Gases produced by Reactions 1</li> </ol>	els or other H r other Fe-bas 12 through 16a	Fe-base alloy se alloys use could include	s associated d for ground de CO <sub>2</sub> , CH4
H <sub>2</sub> S, N <sub>2</sub> , and NH <sub>3</sub> (see text).			
significant quantities of CO <sub>2</sub>	and especial	ly H <sub>2</sub> (see te	xt).
<ol> <li>Not estimated yet, but ga cementitious materials and significant quantities of CO<sub>2</sub></li> </ol>	ses consumed d backfill a and, perhaps	by Ca(OH)2 dditives con , H2S (see te	and CaO in uld include xt).

**Information Only** 

TABLE 3. HUMID GAS-PRODUCTION RATES (cont.)

Gas Generation

			*		
	Dissolved	G	Gas-Production Rate		
239 <sub>Pu</sub> Conc. (M)	H <sub>2</sub>	0 <sub>2</sub>	H <sub>2</sub> + O <sub>2</sub>		
	1 · 10 <sup>0</sup>	1.8 · 10 <sup>3</sup>	0.9 · 10 <sup>3</sup>	2.7 · 10 <sup>3</sup>	
	1 · 10-1	1.8 · 10 <sup>2</sup>	0.9 · 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.7 · 10 <sup>2</sup>	
	1 · 10-2	1.8 · 101	0.9 · 101	2.7 · 101	
	1 · 10-3	1.8 · 10 <sup>0</sup>	0.9 · 10 <sup>0</sup>	2.7 · 10 <sup>0</sup>	
	1 · 10-4	1.8 · 10-1	0.9 . 10-1	2.7 · 10-1	
	1 · 10-5	1.8 · 10-2	0.9 · 10-2	2.7 · 10-2	
	1 · 10-6	1.8 · 10-3	0.9 · 10-3	2.7 · 10-3	
	1 · 10-7	1.8 · 10-4	0.9 · 10-4	2.7 · 10-4	
	1 · 10-8	1.8 · 10-5	0.9 - 10-5	2.7 - 10-5	
s 20	1 · 10-9	1.8 · 10-6	0.9 · 10-6	2.7 · 10-6	

TABLE 4. RADIOLYTIC GAS-PRODUCTION RATES (mol/m<sup>3</sup> of brine.yr)1, 2

- 1. Rates in moles per  $m^3$  of brine per year calculated from experimentally measured values of  $G(H_2)$  (see text).
- Values in bold type may exceed the maximum <u>average</u> Pu concentration or <u>average</u> gas-production rate depending on the quantity of brine present and time (see text).

**Information C** 

Gas Generation

2				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Dissolved		9 1994	×	Brine Volu	ume (m <sup>3</sup> /room)		
Conc. (M)		135		305	525	815	
		000			(9)		
1 · 10 <sup>0</sup>		3.6 · 10 <sup>1</sup>		8.1 · 10 <sup>1</sup>	1.4 · 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.2 .	102
1 · 10-1	ę.	3.6 · 10 <sup>0</sup>		8.1 · 10 <sup>0</sup>	1.4 . 101	2.2 .	101
1 · 10-2		3.6 · 10-1		8.1 · 10-1	1.4 · 10 <sup>0</sup>	2.2 •	100
1 · 10-3		3.6 · 10-2	90.	8.1 · 10-2	1.4 · 10-1	2.2 .	10-1
1 · 10-4		3.6 · 10-3		8.1 · 101-3	1.4 · 10-2	2.2 ·	10-2
1 · 10-5		3.6 · 10-4		8.1 · 10-4	1.4 · 10-3	2.2 •	10-3
1 . 10-6		3.6 · 10-5		8.1 · 10-5	1.4 · 10-4	2.2 •	10-4
1 . 10-7	1	3.6 · 10-6		8.1 · 10-6	1.4 · 10-5	2.2 •	10-5
1 · 10-8		3.6 · 10-7		8.1 · 10-7	1.4 · 10-6	2.2 ·	10-6
1 · 10 <sup>-9</sup>		3.6 · 10-8		8.1 · 10-8	1.4 · 10-7	2.2 •	10-7
					17.		

TABLE 5. RADIOLYTIC H2-PRODUCTION RATES (mol/drum.yr)1, 2

 Rates in moles per drum per year calculated from values in moles per m<sup>3</sup> of brine per year (see text).

 Values in bold type may exceed the maximum <u>average</u> H<sub>2</sub>-production rate depending on the quantity of brine present and time (see text).

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

Dissolved		Brine Volu	me (m <sup>3</sup> /room)	÷ :
239 <sub>Pu</sub> Conc. (M)	135	305	525	815
			i i	
1 · 10 <sup>0</sup>	1.8 · 101	4.0 · 101	6.9 · 10 <sup>1</sup>	1.1 · 10 <sup>2</sup>
1 · 10-1	1.8 · 10 <sup>0</sup>	4.0 · 10 <sup>0</sup>	6.9 · 10 <sup>0</sup>	1.1 · 101
1 • 10-2	1.8 · 10-1	4.0 · 10-1	6.9 · 10-1	1.1 · 10 <sup>0</sup>
1 · 10-3	1.8 · 10-2	4.0 · 10-2	6.9 · 10-2	1.1 · 10-1
1 · 10-4	1.8 · 10-3	4.0 · 10-3	6.9 · 10-3	1.1 · 10-2
1 10-5	1.8 · 10-4	4.0 · 10-4	6.9 · 10-4	1.1 · 10-3
1 · 10-6	1.8 · 10-5	4.0 - 10-5	6.9 · 10-5	1.1 · 10-4
1 · 10-7	1.8 · 10-6	4.0 . 10-6	6.9 • 10-6	1.1 · 10-5
1 · 10-8	1.8 · 10-7	4.0 · 10-7	6.9 · 10-7	1.1 · 10-6
1 · 10-9	1.8 · 10-8	4.0 . 10-8	6.9 · 10-8	1.1 · 10-7
41		2.42	<i>e</i>	

TABLE 6. RADIOLYTIC 02-PRODUCTION RATES (mol/drum.yr)1, 2

 Rates in moles per drum per year calculated from experimentally measured values of G(H<sub>2</sub>) (see text).

 Values in bold type may exceed the maximum average O<sub>2</sub>-production rate depending on the quantity of brine present and time (see text).

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

Dissolved	а.	Brine Volu	ume (m <sup>3</sup> /room)	• a:
239 <sub>Pu</sub> Conc. (M)	135	305	525	815
	- · ·			
1 · 10 <sup>0</sup>	5.4 · 10 <sup>1</sup>	1.2 · 10 <sup>2</sup>	2.1 · 10 <sup>2</sup>	3.2 · 10 <sup>2</sup>
1 · 10-1	5.4 · 10 <sup>0</sup>	1.2 . 101	2.1 · 10 <sup>1</sup>	3.2 · 10 <sup>1</sup>
1 · 10-2	5.4 · 10-1	1.2 · 10 <sup>0</sup>	2.1 · 10 <sup>0</sup>	3.2 · 10 <sup>0</sup>
1 · 10-3	5.4 · 10-2	1.2 · 10-1	2.1 · 10-1	3.2 · 10-1
1 · 10-4	5.4 · 10-3	1.2 · 10-2	2.1 · 10-2	3.2 · 10-2
n · 10-5	5.4 · 10-4	1.2 · 10-3	2.1 · 10-3	3.2 · 10-3
1 · 10-6	5.4 · 10-5	1.2 . 10-4	2.1 · 10-4	3.2 · 10-4
1 . 10-7	5.4 • 10-6	1.2 . 10-5	2.1 · 10-5	3.2 · 10-5
1 . 10-8	5.4 · 10-7	1.2 . 10-6	2.1 · 10-6	3.2 · 10-6
1 · 10-9	5.4 · 10-8	1.2 · 10-7	2.1 . 10-7	3.2 · 10-7
a0				

TABLE 7. RADIOLYTIC GAS- (H2 + O2)-PRODUCTION RATES (mol/drum.yr)1, 2

 Rates in moles per drum per year calculated from experimentally measured values of G(H<sub>2</sub>) (see text).

 Values in bold type may exceed the maximum <u>average</u> gas-production rate depending on the quantity of brine present and time (see text).

**Information Only** 

2.

-	- 4	Brine Volu	me (m <sup>3</sup> /room)	
Time (yr)	135	305	525	815
1	40. <sup>10</sup>		· .	
0	1.60 · 10-3	7.09 · 10-4	4.12 · 10-4	2.65 · 10-4
100	1.56 · 10-3	6.91 · 10-4	4.02 · 10-4	2.59 · 10-4
200	1.54 · 10-3	6.84 · 10-4	3.97 · 10-4	2.56 · 10-4
500	1.52 · 10-3	6.73 · 10-4	3.91 · 10-4	2.52 · 10-4
1,000	1.49 . 10-3	6.61 · 10-4	3.84 · 10-4	2.47 · 10-4
2,000	1.44 · 10-3	6.39 · 10-4	3.71 · 10-4	2.39 · 10-4
5,000	1.31 • 10-3	5.78 -10-4	3.36 · 10-4	2.16 · 10-4
10,000	1.11 · 10 <sup>-3</sup>	4.92 · 10-4	2.86 · 10-4	1.84 · 10-4

MAXIMUM AVERAGE Pu CONCENTRATIONS IN BRINES IN WIPP DISPOSAL ROOMS  $({\tt M})^{\, 1}$ TABLE 8.

Calculations include all isotopes of Pu expected in the repository, not just <sup>239</sup>Pu (see text).

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation

# Distribution:

J. N.	Butler, Harvard University	*		
A. J.	Francis, Brookhaven National Laboratory			
J. B.	Gillow, Brookhaven National Laboratory			
D. T.	Reed, Argonne National Laboratory			
R. H.	Vreeland, West Chester University			
R. E.	Westerman, Pacific Northwest Laboratory			
6115	P. B. Davies			
6119	F. Gelbard, Acting			
6121	J. R. Tillerson			
6303	W. D. Weart			
6305	S. A. Goldstein		(e).	
6305	A. R. Lappin			
6306	A. L. Stevens			
6342	D. R. Anderson			
6342	Staff		≜	
6343	V. Harper-Slaboszewicz			
6345	R. C. Lincoln			
6345	Staff			•
6347	D. R. Schafer			
6347	Staff			
6348	J. T. Holmes			
6348	Staff			
6352	SWCF (6): RC (WBS 1.1.1.1.3), RC/AC	(WBS 1.	1.1.1.3),	RC/MA
	(WBS 1.1.1.1.3), RC/R (WBS 1.1.1.1.3),	RC/BA	WBS 1.1.1.	1.3),
	RC/GGM (WBS 1.1.1.2.5)			

**Information Only** 

Gas Generation